



ConTExT

přikazy

CS

ConTeXt

příkazy

cs / český
8. února 2017

| |
|---|
| <code>\AfterPar {...}</code> * BEFEHL |
| <code>\Alphabeticnumerals {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\AMSTEX</code> |
| <code>\AmSTeX</code> |
| <code>\And</code> |
| <code>\abjadnaivenumerals {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\abjadnodotnumerals {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\abjadnumerals {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\activatespacehandler {...}</code> * zap vyp ano fixne |
| <code>\acute {...}</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\adaptcollector [...]¹ [...,...²...,...]</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupcollector |
| <code>\adaptfontfeature [...]¹ [...,...²...,...]</code> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \definefontfeature |
| <code>\adaptpapersize [...]¹,... [...]²,...]</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 inherits: \nastavvelikostpapiru 2 inherits: \nastavvelikostpapiru |
| <code>\addfeature [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\addfeature {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\addtocommalist {...}¹ \...²</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |

| |
|---|
| <p><code>\addtoJSreamble {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\addvalue {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\aftersplitstring ... \at ... \to ...</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 CSNAME</p> |
| <p><code>\aftertestandsplitstring ... \at ... \to ...</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 CSNAME</p> |
| <p><code>\aktualnicislonaDPisu</code></p> |
| <p><code>\aktualnidatum [...;...]</code></p> <p style="text-align: center;">OPT</p> <p>* rok mesic den vsedniden y yy Y m mm M d dd D w W mezera _ month:mnem m:mnem d:ord day:ord dd:ord D:ord TEXT znacka day:+ day:++ d:+ d:++ dd:+ dd:++ D:+ D:++ month:jalali m:jalali jalali:to jalali:from</p> |
| <p><code>\alignbottom</code></p> |
| <p><code>\aligned [...;...] {...}</code></p> <p>1 vlevo nastred vpravo vrsek spodek radek l c r m t b g</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\alignedbox [...;...] \^... {...}</code></p> <p>1 vlevo nastred vpravo vrsek spodek radek l c r m t b g</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\alignedline {...} {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 vlevo vpravo nastred flushleft flushright center max uvnitr vnejsi innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge zpetnamezera cutspace levyokraj pravyokraj levahrana pravahrana</p> <p>2 vlevo vpravo nastred flushleft flushright center max uvnitr vnejsi innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge zpetnamezera cutspace levyokraj pravyokraj levahrana pravahrana</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\alignmentcharacter</code></p> |
| <p><code>\allinputpaths</code></p> |
| <p><code>\alphabeticnumerals {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p> |

`\alwayscitation [...1...2...] [...]`
OPT

1 odkaz = REFERENCE
 alternativa = implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears
 authornum authoryear
 pred = BEFEHL
 po = BEFEHL
 vlevo = BEFEHL
 vpravo = BEFEHL
 inherits: \setupbtx
 2 REFERENCE

`\alwayscitation [...1] [...2]`
OPT

1 implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
 2 REFERENCE

`\alwayscitation [...1...2...] [...2...2...]`

1 odkaz = REFERENCE
 alternativa = implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears
 authornum authoryear
 pred = BEFEHL
 po = BEFEHL
 vlevo = BEFEHL
 vpravo = BEFEHL
 inherits: \setupbtx
 2 KEY = VALUE

`\alwayscite [...1...2...] [...2...]`
OPT

1 odkaz = REFERENCE
 alternativa = implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears
 authornum authoryear
 pred = BEFEHL
 po = BEFEHL
 vlevo = BEFEHL
 vpravo = BEFEHL
 inherits: \setupbtx
 2 REFERENCE

`\alwayscite [...1...] [...2...]`
OPT

1 implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
 2 REFERENCE

`\alwayscite [...1...2...] [...2...2...]`

1 odkaz = REFERENCE
 alternativa = implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears
 authornum authoryear
 pred = BEFEHL
 po = BEFEHL
 vlevo = BEFEHL
 vpravo = BEFEHL
 inherits: \setupbtx
 2 KEY = VALUE

`\ampersand`

`\anchor [...1] [...2...2...] [...3...3...] {...4}`
OPT OPT

1 NAME
 2 inherits: \setuplayer
 3 inherits: \setuplayerinherits: \nastavoramovani
 4 CONTENT

| |
|---|
| <code>\antikva</code> |
| <code>\appendetoks ¹ \to \²</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\appendgvalue {¹} {²}</code> 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL |
| <code>\appendtocommalist {¹} \²</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\appendtoks ¹ \to \²</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\appendtoksonce ¹ \to \²</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\appendvalue {¹} {²}</code> 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL |
| <code>\apply {¹} {²}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\applyalternativestyle {[*]}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\applyprocessor {¹} {²}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\applytofirstcharacter \¹ {²}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT |
| <code>\applytocharacters \¹ {²}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT |
| <code>\applytosplitstringchar \¹ {²}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT |

| |
|--|
| <p><code>\applytosplitstringcharspaced \¹... {²...}</code></p> <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\applytosplitstringline \¹... {²...}</code></p> <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\applytosplitstringlinespaced \¹... {²...}</code></p> <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\applytosplitstringword \¹... {²...}</code></p> <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\applytosplitstringwordspaced \¹... {²...}</code></p> <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\applytowords \¹... {²...}</code></p> <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\arabicdecimals {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p> |
| <p><code>\arabicexnumerals {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p> |
| <p><code>\arabicnumerals {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p> |
| <p><code>\arg {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\asciistr {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\aside [_{OPT}¹...] {²...}</code></p> <p>1 SPRACHE</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> |

`\assignalfadimension {...} \^2... {...} {...} {...}`

1 male stredni velke zadny DIMENSION
2 CSNAME
3 DIMENSION
4 DIMENSION
5 DIMENSION

`\assigndimen \^1... {...}`

1 CSNAME
2 DIMENSION

`\assigndimension {...} \^2... {...} {...} {...}`

1 [-+]male [-+]stredni [-+]velke zadny DIMENSION
2 CSNAME
3 DIMENSION
4 DIMENSION
5 DIMENSION

`\assignifempty \^1... {...}`

1 CSNAME
2 BEFEHL

`\assigntranslation [...,\^1...,\^2...]`

1 SPRACHE = TEXT
2 CSNAME

`\assignvalue {...} \^2... {...} {...} {...}`

1 male stredni velke TEXT
2 CSNAME
3 BEFEHL
4 BEFEHL
5 BEFEHL

`\assignwidth {...} \^2... {...} {...}`

1 prizpusobive siroky DIMENSION
2 CSNAME
3 TEXT
4 DIMENSION

`\assumelongusagecs \^1... {...}`

1 CSNAME
2 CONTENT

`\astype {...}`

* CONTENT

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{attachment}$ $[\overset{1}{\dots}] [\dots,\overset{2}{\dots},\dots]$ <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupattachment |
| $\backslash\text{ATTACHMENT}$ $[\overset{1}{\dots}] [\dots,\overset{2}{\dots},\dots]$ <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupattachment instances: attachment |
| $\backslash\text{autocap}$ {...} * TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{autodirhbox}$ $\overset{1}{\dots} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{autodirvbox}$ $\overset{1}{\dots} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{autodirvtop}$ $\overset{1}{\dots} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{autoinsertnextspace}$ |
| $\backslash\text{automathematics}$ {...} * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{autosetups}$ {...,*,...} * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{autostarttext}$... $\backslash\text{autostoptext}$ |
| $\backslash\text{availablehsize}$ |
| $\backslash\text{averagecharwidth}$ |
| $\backslash\text{BeforePar}$ {...} * BEFEHL |
| $\backslash\text{Big}$... * CHARACTER |
| $\backslash\text{Bigg}$... * CHARACTER |

| |
|--|
| \Biggl ... * CHARACTER |
| \Biggm ... * CHARACTER |
| \Biggr ... * CHARACTER |
| \Bigl ... * CHARACTER |
| \Bigm ... * CHARACTER |
| \Bigr ... * CHARACTER |
| \backgroundimage {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 NUMMER 2 DIMENSION 3 DIMENSION 4 BEFEHL |
| \backgroundimagefill {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 NUMMER 2 DIMENSION 3 DIMENSION 4 BEFEHL |
| \backgroundline [...] {...} 1 COLOR 2 CONTENT |
| \bar {...} * CHARACTER |
| \barevnaalista [...*...] |
| * COLOR |
| \barva [...] {...} 1 COLOR 2 CONTENT |

`\BAR {...}`

* CONTENT

instances: nadtrzeno podtrzeno preskrtnuto understrike nadtrzeni podtrzeni preskrtnuti
understrikes underrandom underrandoms underdash underdashes underdot underdots nobar
hiddenbar

`\basegrid [...,*...]`

OPT

* nx = NUMMER
ny = NUMMER
dx = NUMMER
dy = NUMMER
faktor = NUMMER
meritko = NUMMER
xkrok = NUMMER
ykrok = NUMMER
offset = DIMENSION
xoffset = DIMENSION
yoffset = DIMENSION
zarovnani = nastred
jednotka = cm mm in pc pt bp
pismo = STYLE BEFEHL
barva = COLOR

`\baselinebottom`

`\baselineleftbox {...}`

* CONTENT

`\baselinemiddlebox {...}`

* CONTENT

`\baselinerightbox {...}`

* CONTENT

`\bbox {...}`

* CONTENT

`\beforesplitstring 1... \at 2... \to 3...`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 CSNAME

`\beforetestandsplitstring 1... \at 2... \to 3...`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 CSNAME

`\beginBLOCK [...,*...] ... \endBLOCK`

OPT

* + -

`\beginhbox ... \endhbox`

`\beginofshapebox ... \endofshapebox`

| |
|--|
| <code>\beginvbox ... \endvbox</code> |
| <code>\beginvtop ... \endvtop</code> |
| <code>\begstrut ... \endstrut</code> |
| <code>\bezserifu</code> |
| <code>\bigbodyfont</code> |
| <code>\bigg ...</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\bigger</code> |
| <code>\biggl ...</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\biggm ...</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\biggr ...</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\bigl ...</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\bigm ...</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\bigr ...</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\bigskip</code> |
| <code>\binom {...} {...}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\bitmapimage [...,\stackrel{1}{...},...] {...}</code> 1 barva = rgb cmyk seda sirka = DIMENSION vyska = DIMENSION x = NUMMER y = NUMMER 2 NUMMER |
| <code>\blap {...}</code> * CONTENT |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{bleed} [\dots, \dots, \dots, \dots] \{\dots\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 inherits: \setupbleeding 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{bleedheight}$ |
| $\backslash\text{bleedwidth}$ |
| $\backslash\text{blockquote} [\dots] \{\dots\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 SPRACHE 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{bodyfontenvironmentlist}$ |
| $\backslash\text{bodyfontsize}$ |
| $\backslash\text{boldface}$ |
| $\backslash\text{booleanmodevalue} \{\dots\}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{bottombox} \{\dots\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{bottomleftbox} \{\dots\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{bottomrightbox} \{\dots\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{boxcursor}$ |
| $\backslash\text{boxmarker} \{\dots\} \{\dots\}$ 1 NAME 2 NUMMER |
| $\backslash\text{boxofsize} \backslash\dots \dots \dots \dots \{\dots\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 CSNAME 2 DIMENSION 3 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{boxreference} [\dots, \dots, \dots] \backslash\dots \{\dots\}$ 1 REFERENCE 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{bpar} \dots \backslash\text{epar}$ |

| |
|---|
| <p><code>\bpos {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\breve {...}</code></p> <p>* CHARACTER</p> |
| <p><code>\bTABLE [...,..[*]...,...] ... \eTABLE</code></p> <p>* inherits: \setupTABLE</p> |
| <p><code>\bTABLEbody [...,..[*]...,...] ... \eTABLEbody</code></p> <p>* inherits: \setupTABLE</p> |
| <p><code>\bTABLEfoot [...,..[*]...,...] ... \eTABLEfoot</code></p> <p>* inherits: \setupTABLE</p> |
| <p><code>\bTABLEhead [...,..[*]...,...] ... \eTABLEhead</code></p> <p>* inherits: \setupTABLE</p> |
| <p><code>\bTABLEnext [...,..[*]...,...] ... \eTABLEnext</code></p> <p>* inherits: \setupTABLE</p> |
| <p><code>\bTC [...,..[*]...,...] ... \eTC</code></p> <p>* inherits: \bTD</p> |
| <p><code>\bTD [...,..[*]...,...] ... \eTD</code></p> <p>* nx = NUMBER ny = NUMBER nc = NUMBER nr = NUMBER n = NUMBER m = NUMBER akce = REFERENCE inherits: \setupTABLE</p> |
| <p><code>\bTDs [...] ... \eTDs</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\bTH [...,..[*]...,...] ... \eTH</code></p> <p>* inherits: \bTD</p> |
| <p><code>\bTN [...,..[*]...,...] ... \eTN</code></p> <p>* inherits: \bTD</p> |
| <p><code>\bTR [...,..[*]...,...] ... \eTR</code></p> <p>* inherits: \setupTABLE</p> |
| <p><code>\bTRs [...] ... \eTRs</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\bTX [...,..[*]...,...] ... \eTX</code></p> <p>* inherits: \bTD</p> |

| |
|---|
| <p><code>\bTY [...[*]...^{OPT}...] ... \eTY</code></p> <p>* inherits: \setupTABLE</p> |
| <p><code>\bthiddencitation [...]</code></p> <p>* REFERENCE</p> |
| <p><code>\btxabbreviatedjournal {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\btxaddjournal [...¹] [...²]</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\btxalwayscitation [...¹...^{OPT}...] [...²]</code></p> <p>1 odkaz = REFERENCE alternativa = implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear pred = BEFEHL po = BEFEHL vlevo = BEFEHL vpravo = BEFEHL inherits: \setupbtx</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p> |
| <p><code>\btxalwayscitation [...¹...] [...²] ^{OPT}</code></p> <p>1 implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p> |
| <p><code>\btxalwayscitation [...¹...²...] [...²...²...]</code></p> <p>1 odkaz = REFERENCE alternativa = implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear pred = BEFEHL po = BEFEHL vlevo = BEFEHL vpravo = BEFEHL inherits: \setupbtx</p> <p>2 KEY = VALUE</p> |
| <p><code>\btxauthorfield {...}</code></p> <p>* initials firstnames vons surnames juniors</p> |
| <p><code>\btxdetail {...}</code></p> <p>* address assignee autor booktitle kapitola den dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mesic monthfiled nationality note cislo jedna dve organization pages publisher school series titul opis volume rok yearfiled NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\btxdirect {...}</code></p> <p>* address assignee autor booktitle kapitola den dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mesic monthfiled nationality note cislo jedna dve organization pages publisher school series titul opis volume rok yearfiled NAME</p> |

\btxdoif {...} {...}

- 1 address assignee autor booktitle kapitola den dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mesic monthfiled nationality note cislo jedna dve organization pages publisher school series titul opis volume rok yearfiled NAME
- 2 TRUE

\btxdoifcombiinlistelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\btxdoifelse {...} {...} {...}

- 1 address assignee autor booktitle kapitola den dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mesic monthfiled nationality note cislo jedna dve organization pages publisher school series titul opis volume rok yearfiled NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\btxdoifelsecombiinlist {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\btxdoifelsesameasprevious {...} {...} {...}

- 1 address assignee autor booktitle kapitola den dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mesic monthfiled nationality note cislo jedna dve organization pages publisher school series titul opis volume rok yearfiled NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\btxdoifelsesameaspreviouschecked {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 vzdy dvoustranny
- 2 address assignee autor booktitle kapitola den dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mesic monthfiled nationality note cislo jedna dve organization pages publisher school series titul opis volume rok yearfiled NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\btxdoifelseuservariable {...} {...} {...}

- 1 KEY
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\btxdoifnot {...} {...}

- 1 address assignee autor booktitle kapitola den dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mesic monthfiled nationality note cislo jedna dve organization pages publisher school series titul opis volume rok yearfiled NAME
- 2 TRUE

\btxdfsameaspreviouselse {...} {...} {...}

- 1 address assignee autor booktitle kapitola den dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mesic monthfiled nationality note cislo jedna dve organization pages publisher school series titul opis volume rok yearfiled NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\btxdfsameaspreviouscheckedelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 vzdy dvoustranny
- 2 address assignee autor booktitle kapitola den dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mesic monthfiled nationality note cislo jedna dve organization pages publisher school series titul opis volume rok yearfiled NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\btxdfuservariableelse {...} {...} {...}

- 1 KEY
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\btfxexpandedjournal {...}

- * NAME

\btxfielf {...}

- * address assignee autor booktitle kapitola den dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mesic monthfiled nationality note cislo jedna dve organization pages publisher school series titul opis volume rok yearfiled NAME

\btxfielfname {...}

- * address assignee autor booktitle kapitola den dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mesic monthfiled nationality note cislo jedna dve organization pages publisher school series titul opis volume rok yearfiled NAME

\btxfielftype {...}

- * address assignee autor booktitle kapitola den dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mesic monthfiled nationality note cislo jedna dve organization pages publisher school series titul opis volume rok yearfiled NAME

\btxfirstofrange {...}

- * volume pages

\btxfielflush {...}

- * address assignee autor booktitle kapitola den dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mesic monthfiled nationality note cislo jedna dve organization pages publisher school series titul opis volume rok yearfiled NAME

\btxfielflushauthor [...]¹ {...}²
OPT

- 1 num normalni normalshort inverted invertedshort
- 2 autor editor

\btxfielflushauthorinverted {...}

- * autor editor

| |
|--|
| \btxflushauthorinvertedshort {...} * autor editor |
| \btxflushauthorname {...} * autor editor |
| \btxflushauthornormal {...} * autor editor |
| \btxflushauthornormalshort {...} * autor editor |
| \btxflushsuffix |
| \btxfoundname {...} * address assignee autor booktitle kapitola den dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mesic monthfiled nationality note cislo jedna dve organization pages publisher school series titul opis volume rok yearfiled NAME |
| \btxfoundtype {...} * address assignee autor booktitle kapitola den dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mesic monthfiled nationality note cislo jedna dve organization pages publisher school series titul opis volume rok yearfiled NAME |
| \btxhybridcite [... ¹ ... ² ...] [...] <div style="text-align: center;">OPT</div> 1 odkaz = REFERENCE alternativa = implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear pred = BEFEHL po = BEFEHL vlevo = BEFEHL vpravo = BEFEHL inherits: \setupbtx 2 REFERENCE |
| \btxhybridcite [... ¹ ...] [... ²] <div style="text-align: center;">OPT</div> 1 implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear 2 REFERENCE |
| \btxhybridcite {...} * REFERENCE |
| \btxhybridcite [... ¹ ... ² ...] [... ² ... ² ...] <div style="text-align: center;">OPT</div> 1 odkaz = REFERENCE alternativa = implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear pred = BEFEHL po = BEFEHL vlevo = BEFEHL vpravo = BEFEHL inherits: \setupbtx 2 KEY = VALUE |

\btxlistcitation [...¹...²...] [...]

1 odkaz = REFERENCE
alternativa = implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears
authornum authoryear
pred = BEFEHL
po = BEFEHL
vlevo = BEFEHL
vpravo = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE

\btxlistcitation [...¹...] [...²...]

1 implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE

\btxlistcitation [...¹...²...] [...²...¹...]

1 odkaz = REFERENCE
alternativa = implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears
authornum authoryear
pred = BEFEHL
po = BEFEHL
vlevo = BEFEHL
vpravo = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE

\btxloadjournalist [...]

* FILE

\btxoneorrange {...} {...} {...}

1 volume pages
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\btxremapauthor [...¹...] [...²...]

1 TEXT
2 TEXT

\btxsavejournalist [...]

* FILE

\btxsetup {...}

* NAME

\btxsingularorplural {...¹} {...²} {...³}

1 editor producer director
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\btxsingularplural {...¹} {...²} {...³}

1 editor producer director
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

$\backslash\text{btxttextcitation} [\dots, \dots, \dots, \dots] [\dots]$

- 1 odkaz = REFERENCE
alternativa = implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears
authornum authoryear
pred = BEFEHL
po = BEFEHL
vlevo = BEFEHL
vpravo = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx
- 2 REFERENCE

$\backslash\text{btxttextcitation} [\dots] [\dots]$

- 1 implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
- 2 REFERENCE

$\backslash\text{btxttextcitation} [\dots, \dots, \dots, \dots] [\dots, \dots, \dots, \dots]$

- 1 odkaz = REFERENCE
alternativa = implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears
authornum authoryear
pred = BEFEHL
po = BEFEHL
vlevo = BEFEHL
vpravo = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx
- 2 KEY = VALUE

$\backslash\text{TOOLTIP} [\dots, \dots, \dots, \dots] \{\dots\} \{\dots\}$

- 1 inherits: \setuptooltip
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

instances:

$\backslash\text{TOOLTIP} [\dots] \{\dots\} \{\dots\}$

- 1 vlevo nastred vpravo
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

instances:

$\backslash\text{buildmathaccent} \{\dots\} \{\dots\}$

- 1 CHARACTER
- 2 CHARACTER

$\backslash\text{buildtextaccent} \{\dots\} \{\dots\}$

- 1 CHARACTER
- 2 CHARACTER

$\backslash\text{buildtextbottomcomma} \{\dots\}$

- * CHARACTER

$\backslash\text{buildtextbottomdot} \{\dots\}$

- * CHARACTER

| |
|---|
| <code>\buildtextcedilla {...}</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\buildtextgrave {...}</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\buildtextmacron {...}</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\buildtextognek {...}</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\Caps {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\Cisla {...}</code> * NUMBER |
| <code>\CONTEXT</code> |
| <code>\ConTeXt</code> |
| <code>\Context</code> |
| <code>\ConvertConstantAfter \¹... {\²...} {\³...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| <code>\ConvertToConstant \¹... {\²...} {\³...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| <code>\camel {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\catcodetablename</code> |
| <code>\cbox ¹... {\²...}</code> OPT 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\centeraligned {...}</code> * CONTENT |

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{centerbox} \overset{1}{...} \{\overset{2}{...}\}$ OPT 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{centeredbox} \overset{1}{...} \{\overset{2}{...}\}$ OPT 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{centeredlastline}$ |
| $\backslash\text{centerednextbox} \overset{1}{...} \{\overset{2}{...}\}$ OPT 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{centerline} \{...\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{cernalinka} [...,\overset{*}{...},...]$ OPT * inherits: \nastavcernelinky |
| $\backslash\text{cernelinky} [...,\overset{*}{...},...]$ OPT * inherits: \nastavcernelinky |
| $\backslash\text{cfrac} [\overset{1}{...}] \{\overset{2}{...}\} \{\overset{3}{...}\}$ OPT 1 l c r ll lc lr cl cc cr rl rc rr 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{cisla} \{...\}$ * NUMMER |
| $\backslash\text{cislonadpisu} [\overset{1}{...}] [\overset{2}{...}]$ OPT 1 ABSCHNITT 2 predchozi aktualni dalsi prvni posledni |
| $\backslash\text{cislorovnice} [...,\overset{*}{...},...]$ OPT * REFERENCE |
| $\backslash\text{cislostrany}$ |
| $\backslash\text{citace} [\overset{1}{...}] \{\overset{2}{...}\}$ OPT 1 SPRACHE 2 CONTENT |

`\citation [...,\overset{1}{=},...,\overset{2}{=},...] [...]`

OPT

1 odkaz = REFERENCE
 alternativa = implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears
 authornum authoryear
 pred = BEFEHL
 po = BEFEHL
 vlevo = BEFEHL
 vpravo = BEFEHL
 inherits: \setupbtx

2 REFERENCE

`\citation [...]\overset{1}{=},\overset{2}{=},[...] [...]`

OPT

1 implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
 2 REFERENCE

`\citation {...}`

* REFERENCE

`\citation [...,\overset{1}{=},...,\overset{2}{=},...] [...,\overset{2}{=},...,\overset{1}{=},...]`

1 odkaz = REFERENCE
 alternativa = implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears
 authornum authoryear
 pred = BEFEHL
 po = BEFEHL
 vlevo = BEFEHL
 vpravo = BEFEHL
 inherits: \setupbtx

2 KEY = VALUE

`\cite [...,\overset{1}{=},...,\overset{2}{=},...] [...]`

OPT

1 odkaz = REFERENCE
 alternativa = implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears
 authornum authoryear
 pred = BEFEHL
 po = BEFEHL
 vlevo = BEFEHL
 vpravo = BEFEHL
 inherits: \setupbtx

2 REFERENCE

`\cite [...]\overset{1}{=},\overset{2}{=},[...] [...]`

OPT

1 implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
 2 REFERENCE

`\cite {...}`

* REFERENCE

`\cite [...,\overset{1}{=},...,\overset{2}{=},...] [...,\overset{2}{=},...,\overset{1}{=},...]`

1 odkaz = REFERENCE
 alternativa = implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears
 authornum authoryear
 pred = BEFEHL
 po = BEFEHL
 vlevo = BEFEHL
 vpravo = BEFEHL
 inherits: \setupbtx

2 KEY = VALUE

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{citovat}$ [¹ ...] { ² ...} <small>OPT</small> 1 SPRACHE 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{clap}$ {...} * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{classfont}$ { ¹ ...} { ² ...} 1 NAME 2 FONT |
| $\backslash\text{cldcommand}$ {...} * BEFEHL |
| $\backslash\text{cldcontext}$ {...} * BEFEHL |
| $\backslash\text{cldloadfile}$ {...} * FILE |
| $\backslash\text{cldprocessfile}$ {...} * FILE |
| $\backslash\text{cleftarrow}$ { ¹ ...} { ² ...} <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{collect}$ {...} * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{collectedtext}$ [..., ¹ ... _{OPT} ,...] [..., ² ... _{OPT} ,...] { ³ ...} { ⁴ ...} 1 inherits: \setupcollector 2 pismo = STYLE BEFEHL barva = COLOR inherits: \nastavoramovani 3 TEXT 4 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{collectexpanded}$ {...} * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{colorcomponents}$ {...} * COLOR |
| $\backslash\text{colored}$ [..., ¹ ... _{OPT} ,...] { ² ...} 1 inherits: \definujbarvu 2 CONTENT |

| |
|--|
| <code>\colored [...]{...}</code> 1 COLOR 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\coloronly [...]{...}</code> 1 COLOR 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\columnbreak [...]*,...]</code> <div>OPT</div> * ano ne nastaveni lokalne sila prvni posledni NUMMER NAME |
| <code>\combinepages [...]{...}*,...]</code> <div>OPT</div> 1 FILE 2 alternativa = a b c horizontalne vertikalne n = NUMMER nx = NUMMER ny = NUMMER start = NUMMER stop = NUMMER vzdalenost = DIMENSION vrsek = BEFEHL spodek = BEFEHL vlevo = BEFEHL vpravo = BEFEHL pred = BEFEHL po = BEFEHL mezi = BEFEHL ramecek = zap vyp pozadi = popredi barevne NAME barvapozadi = COLOR |
| <code>\commalistelement</code> |
| <code>\commalistsentence [...]*,...] [...]*,...]</code> <div>OPT</div> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\commalistsize</code> |
| <code>\comparedimension {...}{...}</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 DIMENSION |
| <code>\comparedimensioneps {...}{...}</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 DIMENSION |
| <code>\completebt rendering [...]*,...]*,...]</code> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupbt rendering |
| <code>\uplNyCOMBINEDLIST [...]*,...]</code> <div>OPT</div> * inherits: \nastavseznam instances: |

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{completelist } [\dots] [\dots, \dots, \dots]$ OPT 1 LISTE 2 inherits: \nastavseznam |
| $\backslash\text{completelistofFLOATS } [\dots, \dots, \dots]$ OPT * inherits: \nastavseznam |
| $\backslash\text{completelistofpublications } [\dots] [\dots, \dots, \dots]$ OPT OPT 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering |
| $\backslash\text{completelistofsorts } [\dots] [\dots, \dots, \dots]$ OPT 1 SINGULAR 2 inherits: \nastavtrideni |
| $\backslash\text{completelistofSORTS } [\dots, \dots, \dots]$ OPT * inherits: \nastavtrideni instances: |
| $\backslash\text{completelistofsynonyms } [\dots] [\dots, \dots, \dots]$ OPT 1 SINGULAR 2 inherits: \nastavsynonyma |
| $\backslash\text{completelistofSYNONYMS } [\dots, \dots, \dots]$ OPT * inherits: \nastavsynonyma instances: |
| $\backslash\text{completepagenumber}$ |
| $\backslash\text{completeregister } [\dots] [\dots, \dots, \dots]$ OPT 1 NAME 2 inherits: \nastavrejstrik |
| $\backslash\text{uplnyREGISTER } [\dots, \dots, \dots]$ OPT * inherits: \nastavrejstrik instances: |
| $\backslash\text{complexorsimple } \backslash\dots$ * CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{complexorsimpleempty } \backslash\dots$ * CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{complexorsimpleempty } \{.\dots\}$ * TEXT CSNAME |

| |
|---|
| <code>\complexorsimple {...}</code> * TEXT CSNAME |
| <code>\composedcollector {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\composedlayer {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\compresult</code> |
| <code>\constantdimen \...</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\constantdimenargument \...</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\constantemptyargument \...</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\constantnumber \...</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\constantnumberargument \...</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\contentreference [...¹,...] [...²_{OPT},...] {...³}</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 inherits: \nastavoramovani 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\continuednumber {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\continueifinputfile {...}</code> * FILE |
| <code>\convertargument ... \to ...²</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\convertcommand \... \to ...²</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\convertedcounter [...¹] [...²_{OPT},...] {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupcounter |

| |
|---|
| <p><code>\converteddimen {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 DIMENSION</p> <p>2 ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc</p> |
| <p><code>\convertedsubcounter [...]¹ [...]² [...]³...</code></p> <p> OPT OPT</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:vse</p> <p>3 inherits: \setupcounter</p> |
| <p><code>\convertmonth {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p> |
| <p><code>\convertvalue ...¹ \to ...²</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p> |
| <p><code>\convertvboxtohbox</code></p> |
| <p><code>\copyLABELtext [...]¹ [...]²...</code></p> <p> OPT</p> <p>1 SPRACHE</p> <p>2 KEY = KEY</p> <p>instances:</p> |
| <p><code>\coppages [...]¹ [...]²... [...]³...</code></p> <p> OPT OPT</p> <p>1 FILE</p> <p>2 znaceni = zap vyp offset = DIMENSION n = NUMMER</p> <p>3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure</p> |
| <p><code>\copyparameters [...]¹ [...]² [...]³...</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 KEY</p> |
| <p><code>\copyposition {...}¹ {...}²</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\countersubs [...]¹ [...]²</code></p> <p> OPT</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NUMMER</p> |
| <p><code>\counttoken ...¹ \in ...² \to ...³</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 CSNAME</p> |

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{counttokens}$ ¹ ... $\backslash\text{to}$ \backslash ² ... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{cramped}$ {...} * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{crampedclap}$ {...} * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{crampedllap}$ {...} * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{crampedrlap}$ {...} * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{crightarrow}$ ¹ {...} ² {...} OPT OPT 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{crightoverleftarrow}$ ¹ {...} ² {...} OPT OPT 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{ctop}$ ¹ ... ² {...} OPT 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{ctxcommand}$ {...} * BEFEHL |
| $\backslash\text{ctxdirectcommand}$ {...} * BEFEHL |
| $\backslash\text{ctxdirectlua}$ {...} * BEFEHL |
| $\backslash\text{ctxfunction}$ {...} * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{CTXFUNCTIONDEFINITION}$ |
| $\backslash\text{CTXFUNCTION}$ |
| $\backslash\text{ctxlatecommand}$ {...} * BEFEHL |

| |
|---|
| \ctxlatelua {...} * BEFEHL |
| \ctxloadluafile {...} * FILE |
| \ctxlua {...} * BEFEHL |
| \ctxluabuffer [...] <small>OPT</small> * BUFFER |
| \ctxluacode {...} * BEFEHL |
| \ctxreport {...} * BEFEHL |
| \ctxsprint {...} * BEFEHL |
| \currentassignmentlistkey |
| \currentassignmentlistvalue |
| \currentbtxuservariable {...} * KEY |
| \currentcommalistitem |
| \currentcomponent |
| \currentenvironment |
| \currentfeaturetest |
| \currentinterface |
| \currentPOPISEK [... ¹ ...] ^{OPT} {... ² } ^{OPT} 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT |
| \currentlanguage |
| \currentlistentrydestinationattribute |
| \currentlistentrylimitedtext {...} * TEXT |

| |
|---|
| <code>\currentlistentrynumber</code> |
| <code>\currentlistentrypagenumber</code> |
| <code>\currentlistentryreferenceattribute {...}</code> * <code>cislo text cislostranky vse</code> |
| <code>\currentlistentrytitle</code> |
| <code>\currentlistentrytitlerendered</code> |
| <code>\currentlistsymbol</code> |
| <code>\currentmainlanguage</code> |
| <code>\currentmessagetext</code> |
| <code>\currentmoduleparameter {...}</code> * <code>KEY</code> |
| <code>\currentoutputstream</code> |
| <code>\currentproduct</code> |
| <code>\currentproject</code> |
| <code>\currentregime</code> |
| <code>\currentregisterpageuserdata {...}</code> * <code>KEY</code> |
| <code>\currentresponses</code> |
| <code>\currenttime [...*,...]</code> <div style="text-align: center; margin-left: 100px;"><small>OPT</small></div> * <code>h m TEXT</code> |
| <code>\currentvalue</code> |
| <code>\currentxtablecolumn</code> |
| <code>\currentxtablerow</code> |
| <code>\d {...}</code> * <code>CHARACTER</code> |
| <code>\dalsipodstranka</code> |

| |
|--|
| <p><code>\datasetvariable {...} {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME NUMMER</p> <p>3 KEY realpage</p> |
| <p><code>\datum [...,¹...,...] [...,²...,...]</code></p> <p><small>OPT OPT</small></p> <p>1 d = NUMMER</p> <p>m = NUMMER</p> <p>y = NUMMER</p> <p>2 inherits: \aktualnidatum</p> |
| <p><code>\dayoftheweek {...} {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NUMMER</p> <p>2 NUMMER</p> <p>3 NUMMER</p> |
| <p><code>\dayspermonth {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NUMMER</p> <p>2 NUMMER</p> |
| <p><code>\dbinom {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 CONTENT</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\ddot {...}</code></p> <p>* CHARACTER</p> |
| <p><code>\decrement *...</code></p> <p>* CSNAME</p> |
| <p><code>\decrementcounter [...] [...²...]</code></p> <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NUMMER</p> |
| <p><code>\decrementedcounter [...]</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\decrementpagenumber</code></p> |
| <p><code>\decrementsubpagenumber</code></p> |
| <p><code>\decrementvalue {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\decrement cd:parentheses-1</code></p> <p>* CSNAME NUMMER</p> |
| <p><code>\defaultinterface</code></p> |

| |
|---|
| <code>\defaultobjectpage</code> |
| <code>\defaultobjectreference</code> |
| <code>\defcatcodecommand \¹... \²... {\³...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CHARACTER NUMMER 3 BEFEHL |
| <code>\defconvertedargument \¹... {\²...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT |
| <code>\defconvertedcommand \¹... \²...</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\defconvertedvalue \¹... {\²...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 NAME |
| <code>\defineactivecharacter ... {\²...}</code> 1 CHARACTER 2 BEFEHL |
| <code>\definealternativestyle [...,\¹...] [...,\²...] [...,\³...]</code> 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL 3 BEFEHL |
| <code>\defineanchor [...,\¹...] [...,\²...] [...,\³...,\⁴...,\⁵...] [...,\⁶...,\⁷...,\⁸...]</code> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; width: 100%;"> OPT OPT </div> 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupplayer 4 inherits: \setupplayerinherits: \nastavoramovani |
| <code>\defineattachment [...,\¹...] [...,\²...] [...,\³...,\⁴...,\⁵...]</code> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; width: 100%;"> OPT OPT </div> 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupattachment |
| <code>\defineattribute [...,\¹...] [...,\²...,\³...]</code> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; width: 100%;"> OPT </div> 1 NAME 2 lokalne globalne public private |

```
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \nastavpozadi
```

```
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupbar
```

```
1  NAME
2  inherits: \nastavzakladnifont
```

```

1  NAME
2  CHARACTER
3  typ      = 1 2 3 4 5
   nvlevo   = NUMBER
   nvpravo  = NUMBER
   vlevo    = BEFEHL
   stredni  = BEFEHL
   vpravo   = BEFEHL
   range    = ano ne
   language = SPRACHE

```

* NAME

```
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupbtx
```

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupbtxdataset
```

```
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupbtxregister
```

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupbtxrendering
```

`\definebutton [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`
 OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupbutton

`\definecapitals [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`
 OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \nastavkapitalky

`\definecollector [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`
 OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupcollector

`\definecolumnbreak [...]1 [...]2,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 ano ne nastaveni lokalne sila prvni posledni NUMMER

`\definecombination [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`
 OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupcombination

`\definecomment [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`
 OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \nastavkomentar

`\definecomplexorsimple *..`

- * CSNAME

`\definecomplexorsimpleempty *..`

- * CSNAME

`\definecomplexorsimpleempty {.*.}`

- * TEXT CSNAME

`\definecomplexorsimple {.*.}`

- * TEXT CSNAME

`\defineconversionset [...]1 [...]2,...]3 [...]3`
 OPT

- 1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME
- 2 NAME PROCESSOR->NAME
- 3 NAME PROCESSOR->NAME

`\definecounter` [¹...] [²...] [³..._{OPT}..._{OPT}...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupcounter

`\definedataset` [¹...] [²...] [³..._{OPT}..._{OPT}...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupdataset

`\definedelimitedtext` [¹...] [²...] [³..._{OPT}..._{OPT}...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupdelimitedtext

`\definedfont` [^{*}]_{OPT}

- * FONT

`\defineeffect` [¹...] [²...] [³..._{OPT}..._{OPT}...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupeffect

`\defineexpandable` [¹...] [²...] [³..._{OPT}{...}]

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 CONTENT

`\defineexternalfigure` [¹...] [²...] [³..._{OPT}..._{OPT}...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure

`\definefallbackfamily` [¹...] [²...] [³...] [⁴..._{OPT}...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 rm ss tt mm hw cg antikva serif pravidelne bezserifu sans podpora strojopis opis mono rukopisne kaligraficke math matematika
- 3 FONT
- 4 rscale = NUMMER
designsize = implicitni auto
goodies = FILE
range = NUMMER NAME
offset = NUMMER NAME
check = ano ne
sila = ano ne
features = NAME
tf = TEXT
bf = TEXT
it = TEXT
sl = TEXT
bi = TEXT
bs = TEXT
sc = TEXT

`\definefallbackfamily [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4,...]`
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 rm ss tt mm hw cg antikva serif pravidelne bezserifu sans podpora strojopis opis mono rukopisne kaligraficke math matematika
- 3 FONT
- 4 NAME

`\definefieldbody [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...]`
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupfieldbody

`\definefieldbodyset [...]1 [...]2,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\definefieldcategory [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...]`
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupfieldcategory

`\definefileconstant {...}1 {...}2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\definefilefallback [...]1 [...]2,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 FILE

`\definefilesynonym [...]1 [...]2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 FILE

`\definefiller [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...]`
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupfiller

`\definefirstline [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...]`
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupfirstline

`\definefittingpage [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...]`
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupfittingpage

```
\definefontalternative [...]
```

```
* NAME
```

```
\definefontfallback [...1] [...2] [...,3...] [...,4...]  
OPT
```

```
1 NAME
```

```
2 FONT NAME
```

```
3 NAME NUMBER
```

```
4 rscale = NUMBER  
sila = ano ne  
check = ano ne  
offset = NUMBER NAME
```

```
\definefontfamily [...1] [...2] [...3] [...,4...]  
OPT
```

```
1 NAME
```

```
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg antikva serif pravidelne bezserifu sans podpora strojopis opis mono rukopisne kaligraficke math  
matematika
```

```
3 FONT
```

```
4 rscale = NUMBER  
designsize = implicitni auto  
goodies = FILE  
features = NAME  
tf = TEXT  
bf = TEXT  
it = TEXT  
sl = TEXT  
bi = TEXT  
bs = TEXT  
sc = TEXT
```

```
\definefontfamilypreset [...1] [...,2...]
```

```
1 NAME
```

```
2 inherits: \definefontfamily
```

```
\definefontfamilypreset [...1] [...2]
```

```
1 NAME
```

```
2 NAME
```

```
\definefontfamily [...1] [...2] [...3] [...,4...]  
OPT
```

```
1 NAME
```

```
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg antikva serif pravidelne bezserifu sans podpora strojopis opis mono rukopisne kaligraficke math  
matematika
```

```
3 FONT
```

```
4 NAME
```


`\definefontfeature` [¹...] [²...] [³...,..._{OPT}...]

```

1  NAME
2  NAME
3  language      = NAME
    script       = NAME auto
    mode         = node base auto zadny
    liga         = ano ne
    kern         = ano ne
    extrakerns   = ano ne
    tlig         = ano ne
    trep         = ano ne
    missing      = ano ne
    dummies      = ano ne
    analyze      = ano ne
    unicoding    = ano ne
    expanzen     = NAME
    protrusion   = NAME
    nostackmath  = ano ne
    realdimensions = ano ne
    itlc         = ano ne
    textitalics  = ano ne
    mathitalics  = ano ne
    slant        = NUMMER
    extend       = NUMMER
    dimensions   = NUMMER
    boundingbox  = ano ne
    compose      = ano ne
    char-ligatures = ano ne
    compat-ligatures = ano ne
    goodies      = FILE
    extrafeatures = ano ne
    featureset   = NAME
    colorsheme   = NAME
    postprocessor = NAME
    mathdimensions = NAME
    keepligatures = ano ne auto
    devanagari   = ano ne
    features     = ano ne
    tcom         = ano ne
    anum         = ano ne
    mathsize     = ano ne
    decomposehangul = ano ne
    mathalternatives = ano ne
    mathgaps     = ano ne
    checkmarks   = ano ne
    NAME         = ano ne
    mathnolimitsmode = NUMMER

```

`\definefontfile` [¹...] [²...] [³...,..._{OPT}...]

```

1  NAME
2  FILE
3  features      = NAME
    fallbacks    = NAME
    goodies      = NAME
    designsize   = auto implicitni

```

`\definefontsize` [...]

```

*  NAME

```

`\definefontsolution` [¹...] [²...] [³...,..._{OPT}...]

```

1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupfontsolution

```

`\defineformula` [¹...] [²...] [³...,..._{OPT}...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupformula

`\defineformulaalternative` [¹...] [²...] [³...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 CSNAME

`\defineformulaframed` [¹...] [²...] [³...,..._{OPT}...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupformulaframed

`\defineframedcontent` [¹...] [²...] [³...,..._{OPT}...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupframedcontent

`\definefrozenfont` [¹...] [²...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 FONT

`\defineglobalcolor` [¹...] [²...,...₂...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \definujbarvu

`\defineglobalcolor` [¹...] [²...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 COLOR

`\definegraphictypesynonym` [¹...] [²...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\definegridsnapping` [¹...] [²...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 lokalne globalne noheight nodepth box max min zadny radek pulradku prvni posledni minvyska maxheight mindepth maxdepth vrsek spodek strut NUMMER minheight:NUMMER maxheight:NUMMER mindepth:NUMMER maxdepth:NUMMER box:NUMMER top:NUMMER bottom:NUMMER offset:NUMMER

`\defineheadalternative` [¹...] [²...] [³...,..._{OPT}...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupheadalternative

```
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setuphelp
```

```
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setuphigh
```

```
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setuphighlight
```

| | |
|---|-----------|
| 1 | NAME |
| 2 | NAME |
| 3 | DIMENSION |

```

1  NAME
2  characters      = TEXT
   hyphens        = ano vse TEXT
   joiners        = ano vse TEXT
   rightwords     = NUMBER
   hyphenmin      = NUMBER
   lefthyphenmin  = NUMBER
   righthyphenmin = NUMBER
   lefthyphenchar = NUMBER
   righthyphenchar = NUMBER
   alternativa    = original tex hyphenate expanded traditional zadny
   pravahrana     = tex
   rightchars     = slovo NUMBER

```

```
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupcharacterkerning
```

* NAME

```
1  NAME
2  CONTENT
```

```
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupchemical
```

`\definechemicalsymbol [1...] [2...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT

`\defineindentedtext [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...,...]`
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupindentedtext

`\defineindenting [1...] [2...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 [-+]male [-+]stredni [-+]velke zadny ne ne prvni dalsi ano vzdy nikdy liche sude normalni reset toggle DIMENSION

`\defineinitial [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...,...]`
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupinitial

`\defineinsertion [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...,...]`
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupinsertion

`\defineinteraction [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...,...]`
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \nastavinterakci

`\defineinteractionbar [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...,...]`
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \nastavinterakcnilistu

`\defineinterfaceconstant {1...} {2...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\defineinterfaceelement {1...} {2...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\defineinterfacevariable {1...} {2...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\defineinterlinespace` [¹...] [²...] [³..._{OPT}..._{OPT}...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \nastavmeziradkovoumezeru

`\defineintermediatecolor` [¹...] [²..._{OPT}...] [³..._{OPT}...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 COLOR NUMMER
- 3 a = NUMMER
t = NUMMER

`\defineitemgroup` [¹...] [²...] [³..._{OPT}..._{OPT}...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupitemgroup

`\defineitems` [¹...] [²...] [³..._{OPT}..._{OPT}...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \nastavpolozky

`\definelabelclass` [¹...] [²..._{OPT}...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMMER

`\definelayer` [¹...] [²...] [³..._{OPT}..._{OPT}...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplayer

`\definelayerpreset` [¹...] [²..._{OPT}...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setuplayer

`\definelayerpreset` [¹...] [²...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\definelayout` [¹...] [²...] [³..._{OPT}..._{OPT}...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \nastavvzhled

`\definelinefiller` [¹...] [²...] [³..._{OPT}..._{OPT}...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplinefiller

`\defineline-note [.1.] [.2.] [.,.,.3.,.,.]`
 OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplinenote

`\defineline-numbering [.1.] [.2.] [.,.,.3.,.,.]`
 OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \nastavcislovaniradku

`\definelines [.1.] [.2.] [.,.,.3.,.,.]`
 OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \nastavradky

`\definelist-alternative [.1.] [.2.] [.,.,.3.,.,.]`
 OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplistalternative

`\definelist-extra [.1.] [.2.] [.,.,.3.,.,.]`
 OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplistextra

`\definelow [.1.] [.2.] [.,.,.3.,.,.]`
 OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplow

`\definelow-high [.1.] [.2.] [.,.,.3.,.,.]`
 OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplowhigh

`\definelow-mid-high [.1.] [.2.] [.,.,.3.,.,.]`
 OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplowmidhigh

`\defineMPinstance [.1.] [.2.] [.,.,.3.,.,.]`
 OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupMPinstance

`\definemarginblock` [¹...] [²...] [³..._{OPT}..._{OPT}...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupmarginblock

`\definemargindata` [¹...] [²...] [³..._{OPT}..._{OPT}...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupmargindata

`\definemarker` [...]

- * NAME

`\definemathaccent` ...¹ ...²

- 1 NAME
- 2 CHARACTER

`\definemathalignment` [¹...] [²...] [³..._{OPT}..._{OPT}...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupmathalignment

`\definemathcases` [¹...] [²...] [³..._{OPT}..._{OPT}...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupmathcases

`\definemathcommand` [¹...] [²...] [³...] {⁴..._{OPT}..._{OPT}..._{OPT}}

- 1 NAME
- 2 ord op bin rel open close punct alpha uvnitr nothing limop noloop box
- 3 jedna dve
- 4 BEFEHL \...##1 \...##1##2

`\definemathdoubleextensible` [¹...] [²...] [³...] [⁴..._{OPT}...]

- 1 obe vfenced
- 2 NAME
- 3 NUMMER
- 4 NUMMER

`\definematematics` [¹...] [²...] [³..._{OPT}..._{OPT}...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupmathematics

```
\definemathextensible [1...] [2...] [3...]
                        OPT
1  reverse mathematika text chemistry
2  NAME
3  NUMMER
```

```
\definemathfence [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...,...]
                        OPT      OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupmathfence
```

```
\definemathfraction [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...,...]
                        OPT      OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupmathfraction
```

```
\definemathframed [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...,...]
                        OPT      OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupmathframed
```

```
\definemathmatrix [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...,...]
                        OPT      OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupmathmatrix
```

```
\definemathornament [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...,...]
                        OPT      OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupmathornament
```

```
\definemathoverextensible [1...] [2...] [3...]
                        OPT
1  vrsek vfenced
2  NAME
3  NUMMER
```

```
\definemathovertextextensible [1...] [2...] [3...]
                        OPT
1  bothtext
2  NAME
3  NUMMER
```

```
\definemathradical [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...,...]
                        OPT      OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupmathradical
```



```
\definemathstackers [...]1 [...]2 [...,...]3...,...]  

                                OPT      OPT  

1  NAME  

2  NAME  

3  inherits: \setupmathstackers
```

```
\definemathstyle [...]1 [...]2,...]  

1  NAME  

2  obrazovka text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normalni zhustene male velke
```

```
\definemathtriplet [...]1 [...]2 [...]3  

                                OPT      OPT  

1  NAME  

2  NAME  

3  TEXT
```

```
\definemathunderextensible [...]1 [...]2 [...]3  

                                OPT  

1  spodek vfenced  

2  NAME  

3  NUMMER
```

```
\definemathundertextextensible [...]1 [...]2 [...]3  

                                OPT  

1  bothtext  

2  NAME  

3  NUMMER
```

```
\definemathunstacked [...]1 [...]2 [...]3  

                                OPT  

1  siroce  

2  NAME  

3  NUMMER
```

```
\definemeasure [...]1 [...]2  

1  NAME  

2  DIMENSION
```

```
\definemessageconstant {...}  

*  NAME
```

```
\definemixedcolumns [...]1 [...]2 [...,...]3...,...]  

                                OPT      OPT  

1  NAME  

2  NAME  

3  inherits: \setupmixedcolumns
```

```
\definemode [...]1,...]2 [...]3  

                                OPT  

1  NAME  

2  ano ne drzet
```

```
\definemultitonecolor [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4
                                OPT
1  NAME
2  COLOR = NUMMER
3  inherits: \definujbarvu
4  inherits: \definespotcolor
```

```
\definenamecolor [...]1 [...]2
1  NAME
2  inherits: \definujbarvu
```

```
\definenamecolor [...]1 [...]2
1  NAME
2  COLOR
```

```
\definenamespace [...]1 [...]2
1  NAME
2  jmeno = TEXT
   parent = TEXT
   pismo = ano ne
   prikaz = ano ne seznam
   setup = ano ne seznam
   set = ano ne seznam
   ramecek = ano ne
```

```
\definennarrower [...]1 [...]2 [...]3
                                OPT      OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \nastavzuzeni
```

```
\definernote [...]1 [...]2 [...]3
                OPT      OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupnote
```

```
\defineornament [...]1 [...]2 [...]3
                                OPT
1  NAME
2  alternativa = a b
   inherits: \setupcollector
3  pismo = STYLE BEFEHL
   barva = COLOR
   inherits: \nastavoramovani
```

```
\defineornament [...]1 [...]2 [...]3
                                OPT
1  NAME
2  alternativa = a b
   inherits: \setuplayer
3  inherits: \setuplayeredtext
```

```
\defineoutputroutine [...]1 [...]2 [...]3
                        OPT      OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupoutputroutine
```

| |
|---|
| <pre>\defineoutputroutinecommand [...,*,...]</pre> <p>* KEY</p> |
| <pre>\definepage [...¹.] [...².]</pre> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p> |
| <pre>\definepagebreak [...¹.] [...²,...]</pre> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 prazdne zahlavi upati dummy ramecek NUMMER +NUMMER implicitni reset zablockovat ano ne zlom prazdny nastaveni vysokapriorita vlevo vpravo sude liche ctynrasobny posledni poslednistrana start stop</p> |
| <pre>\definepagegrid [...¹.] [...².] [...³,...³,...]</pre> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME</p> <p>3 inherits: \setuppagegrid</p> |
| <pre>\definepagegridarea [...¹.] [...².] [...³,...³,...]</pre> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME</p> <p>3 inherits: \setuppagegridarea</p> |
| <pre>\definepagegridspan [...¹.] [...².] [...³,...³,...]</pre> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME</p> <p>3 inherits: \setuppagegridspan</p> |
| <pre>\definepagechecker [...¹.] [...².] [...³,...³,...]</pre> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME</p> <p>3 inherits: \setuppagechecker</p> |
| <pre>\definepageinjection [...¹.] [...².] [...³,...³,...]</pre> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME</p> <p>3 inherits: \setuppageinjection</p> |
| <pre>\definepageinjectionalternative [...¹.] [...².] [...³,...³,...]</pre> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME</p> <p>3 inherits: \setuppageinjectionalternative</p> |
| <pre>\definepageshift [...¹.] [...².] [...³,...]</pre> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 horizontalne vertikalne</p> <p>3 DIMENSION</p> |

```
\definepagestate [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuppagestate
```

```
\definepairedbox [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuppairedbox
```

```
\defineparagraph [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupparagraph
```

```
\defineparallel [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\defineparbuilder [...]
* NAME
```

```
\defineplacement [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupplacement
```

```
\definepositioning [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \nastavumistovani
```

```
\defineprefixset [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME
2 ABSCHNITT
3 ABSCHNITT
```

```
\defineprocesscolor [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 COLOR
3 inherits: \definujbarvu
```

```
\defineprocessor [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupprocessor
```

`\definepushbutton [1...] [2...OPT...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed

`\definepushsymbol [1...] [2...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 n r d

`\definerenderingwindow [1...] [2...OPT] [3...OPT...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuprenderingwindow

`\defineresetset [1...] [2...OPT...] [3...]`

- 1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 NUMMER

`\definescale [1...] [2...OPT] [3...OPT...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupscale

`\definescript [1...] [2...OPT] [3...OPT...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupscript

`\definesectionlevels [1...] [2...OPT...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 ABSCHNITT

`\defineselector [1...] [2...OPT...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupselector

`\defineseparatorset [1...] [2...OPT...] [3...]`

- 1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME
- 2 BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
- 3 BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL

`\defineshift [1...] [2...OPT] [3...OPT...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupshift

```
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupsidebar
```

```
1  ano ne
2  SINGULAR
3  NAME
4  CONTENT
```

| | |
|---|--|
| 1 | NAME |
| 2 | COLOR |
| 3 | <p>a = NUMMER zadny normalni multiply rastr prekryv softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference exclusion hue saturation barevne luminosity</p> <p>t = NUMMER</p> <p>e = TEXT</p> <p>p = NUMMER</p> |

```

1  NAME
2  rm ss tt mm hw cg
3  tf bf it sl bi bs sc
4  BEFEHL

```

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupsformula
```

```
1  ano ne
2  SINGULAR
3  NAME
4  TEXT
5  CONTENT
```

```
1  NAME
2  lokalne globalne public private
```

* NAME

* NAME

| |
|--|
| <pre> \defineTABLEsetup [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupTABLE </pre> |
| <pre> \definetabulation [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuptabulation </pre> |
| <pre> \definetextbackground [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuptextbackground </pre> |
| <pre> \definetextflow [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuptextflow </pre> |
| <pre> \definetooltip [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuptooltip </pre> |
| <pre> \definetransparency [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \definetransparency [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 a = NUMMER zadny normalni multiply rastr prekryv softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference exclusion hue saturation barevne luminosity t = NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \definetransparency [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \definetwopasslist {...} * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \definetype [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \nastavtype </pre> |

```

\definetypesface [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 OPT 2 OPT 3 4 5 6 [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg
3 serif sans mono math handwriting calligraphy
4 NAME
5 implicitni dtp
6 rscale = auto NUMMER
  features = NAME
  fallbacks = NAME
  goodies = NAME
  designsize = auto implicitni
  smer = obe

```

```

\definetypescriptprefix [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 TEXT

```

```

\definetypescriptsynonym [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 TEXT

```

```

\definetypesetting [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 OPT 2 OPT 3 [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 TEXT
3 inherits: \setuexternalfigure

```

```

\defineunit [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 OPT 2 OPT 3 [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupunit

```

```

\defineviewerlayer [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 OPT 2 OPT 3 [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupviewerlayer

```

```

\definevspace [...] [...] [...]
1 OPT 2 3 [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 DIMENSION

```

```

\definevspacing [...] [...]
1 2 [...]
1 NAME
2 inherits: \vspacing

```

```

\definevspacingamount [...] [...] [...]
1 OPT 2 OPT 3 [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 DIMENSION
3 DIMENSION

```



```
\definexable [1...] [2...] [3...OPT...OPT]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupxtable

```
\definuj [1...] \2... {3...OPT}
```

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 CONTENT

```
\definujakcent 1... 2... 3...
```

- 1 CHARACTER
- 2 CHARACTER
- 3 CHARACTER

```
\definujbarvu [1...] [2...OPT...OPT]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2
 - r = NUMMER
 - g = NUMMER
 - b = NUMMER
 - c = NUMMER
 - m = NUMMER
 - y = NUMMER
 - k = NUMMER
 - h = NUMMER
 - s = NUMMER
 - v = NUMMER
 - x = NUMMER
 - a = NUMMER zadny normalni multiply rastr prekryv softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference exclusion hue saturation barevne luminosity
 - t = NUMMER

```
\definujbarvu [1...] [2...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 COLOR

```
\definujblok [1...] [2...OPT...] [3...OPT...OPT]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \nastavblok

```
\definujbloksekce [1...] [2...] [3...OPT...OPT]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \nastavbloksekce

```
\definujbuffer [1...] [2...OPT...] [3...OPT...OPT]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 BUFFER
- 3 inherits: \nastavbuffer

`\definujfont [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 FONT

3 inherits: \nastavmeziradkovoumezeru

`\definujfont [...]1 [...]2 [...]3`
OPT

1 NAME

2 FONT

3 NAME

`\definujformatodkazu [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupreferenceformat

`\definujhbox [...]1 [...]2`

1 NAME

2 DIMENSION

`\definujinterakcnimenu [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \nastavinterakcnimenu

`\definujkombinovanyseznam [...]1 [...,...]2 [...,...3...,...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 LISTE

3 inherits: \nastavseznam

`\definujkonverzi [...]1 [...]2 [...]3`
OPT

1 SPRACHE

2 NAME

3 CSNAME

`\definujkonverzi [...]1 [...]2 [...,...]3`
OPT

1 SPRACHE

2 NAME

3 TEXT

`\definujnadpis [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 ABSCHNITT

3 inherits: \nastavnadpis

`\definujobrazeksymbol [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 FILE NAME

3 inherits: \externiobraz

`\definujodkaz [...]1 [...]2,...]`

1 NAME

2 REFERENCE

`\definujodstavce [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \nastavodstavce

`\definujopis [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \nastavopis

`\definujoramovani [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \nastavoramovani

`\definujoramovanytext [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupframedtext

`\definujpaletu [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

1 NAME

2 NAME = COLOR

`\definujpaletu [...]1 [...]2`

1 NAME

2 NAME

`\definujplvouciobjekt [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`
OPT OPT

1 SINGULAR

2 PLURAL

3 inherits: \nastavplvouciobjekt

instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic

```
\definujplvouciobjekt [...] [...] [...]
                        OPT      OPT
```

- 1 SINGULAR
- 2 PLURAL
- 3 SINGULAR

instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic

```
\definujpodpole [...] [...] [...]...
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 NAME

```
\definujpole [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]...
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 radio pod text radek push check signature
- 3 NAME
- 4 NAME
- 5 NAME

```
\definujpopis [...] [...] [...]...3...
                        OPT      OPT
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupdescription

```
\definujpopisek [...] [...] [...]...3...
                        OPT      OPT
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplabel

```
\definujprekryv [...]...1 [...] [...] [...]
                        OPT
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 BEFEHL

```
\definujprikaz ...1 ...2
```

- 1 CHARACTER
- 2 BEFEHL

```
\definujprofil [...] [...] [...]...3...
                        OPT      OPT
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupprofile

```
\definujprogram [...] [...] [...]...3
                        OPT
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

`\definujprostredizakladnihofontu` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...³...,...]
OPT OPT

```
1  NAME
2  implicitni DIMENSION
3  velky          = DIMENSION NUMMER
   male          = DIMENSION NUMMER
   a             = DIMENSION NUMMER
   b             = DIMENSION NUMMER
   c             = DIMENSION NUMMER
   d             = DIMENSION NUMMER
   text          = DIMENSION NUMMER
   x             = DIMENSION NUMMER
   xx            = DIMENSION NUMMER
   script        = DIMENSION NUMMER
   scriptscript  = DIMENSION NUMMER
   meziradkovamezera = DIMENSION
   em            = sklonene kurziva STYLE BEFEHL
   *            = NUMMER
```

`\definujrejstrik` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...³...,...]
OPT OPT

```
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \nastavrejstrik
```

`\definujsablonutabulky` [¹...] [|²...|] [³...] [⁴...]
OPT OPT

```
1  NAME
2  TEMPLATE
3  NAME
4  NAME
```

`\definujsekci` [^{*}...]

```
*  NAME
```

`\definujseznam` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...³...,...]
OPT OPT

```
1  NAME
2  LISTE
3  inherits: \nastavseznam
```

`\definujskupinubarev` [¹...] [²...] [x:y:³z,...]
OPT

```
1  NAME
2  seda rgb cmyk spot
3  TRIPLET
```

`\definujstartstop` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...³...,...]
OPT OPT

```
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupstartstop
```

`\definujstyl` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...³...,...]
OPT OPT

```
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupstyle
```

`\definujstylfontu [...1,...] [...2]`

1 NAME

2 NAME

`\definujsymbol [...1] [...2] [...3]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 BEFEHL

`\definujsynonumfontu [...1] [...2] [...3OPT,...3,...]`

1 NAME

2 FONT

3 features = NAME
fallbacks = NAME
goodies = NAME
designsize = auto implicitni

`\definujsynonyma [...1] [...2] [...3OPT] [...4OPT]`

1 SINGULAR

2 PLURAL

3 CSNAME

4 CSNAME

`\definujtabelaci [...1] [...2OPT] [...3OPT /.../]`

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 TEMPLATE

`\definujtext [...1] [...2] [...3OPT] [...4] [...5OPT] [...6OPT] [...7OPT]`

1 NAME

2 vrsek zahlavi text upati spodek

3 text marginalie hrana

4 datum cislostranky BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

5 datum cislostranky BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

6 datum cislostranky BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

7 datum cislostranky BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

`\definujtrideni [...1] [...2] [...3OPT]`

1 SINGULAR

2 PLURAL

3 zadny CSNAME

`\definujupravu [...1] [...2OPT] [...3OPT,...3,...]`

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \nastavupravu

`\definujvelikostpapiru [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

```
1  NAME
2  sirka      = DIMENSION
   vyska     = DIMENSION
   vrsek     = BEFEHL
   spodek    = BEFEHL
   vlevo     = BEFEHL
   vpravo    = BEFEHL
   vzdalenost = DIMENSION
   stranka   = inherits: \nastavvelikostpapiru
   papir     = inherits: \nastavvelikostpapiru
```

`\definujvelikostpapiru [...]1 [...,...2...] [...,...3...]OPT`

```
1  NAME
2  inherits: \nastavvelikostpapiru
3  inherits: \nastavvelikostpapiru
```

`\definujvycet [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]OPTOPT`

```
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupenumeration
```

`\definujzakladnifont [...,...1...]OPT [...,...2...]OPT [...,...3...]OPT [...,...4...,...]`

```
1  NAME implicitni
2  NAME DIMENSION
3  rm ss tt hw cg
4  tf  = FILE
   bf  = FILE
   it  = FILE
   sl  = FILE
   bi  = FILE
   bs  = FILE
   sc  = FILE
   mr  = FILE
   mrlr = FILE
   mrrl = FILE
   mb  = FILE
   mblr = FILE
   mbrl = FILE
```

`\definujzakladnifont [...,...1...]OPT [...,...2...]OPT [...,...3...]OPT [...]OPT`

```
1  NAME implicitni
2  NAME DIMENSION
3  rm ss tt hw cg
4  NAME
```

`\definujzasobnikpoli [...]1 [...,...2...]OPT [...,...3...,...]OPT`

```
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupfieldcategory
```

`\definujznaceni [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]OPTOPT`

```
1  NAME
2  BESCHRIFTUNG
3  inherits: \nastavznaceni
```

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{definujznak}$ ¹ ... ² ... 1 CHARACTER 2 NUMMER |
| $\backslash\text{delimited}$ [¹ ...] [² ...] { ³ ...} <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 SPRACHE 3 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{delimitedtext}$ [¹ ...] [² ...] { ³ ...} <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 SPRACHE 3 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{DELIMITEDTEXT}$ [¹ ...] { ² ...} <small>OPT</small> 1 SPRACHE 2 CONTENT instances: citace citovat blockquote speech aside |
| $\backslash\text{delkaseznamu}$ |
| $\backslash\text{depthofstring}$ {...} * TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{depthonlybox}$ {...} * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{depthspanningtext}$ { ¹ ...} { ² ...} { ³ ...} 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 FONT |
| $\backslash\text{determinenoflines}$ {...} * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{devanagarinumeral}$ s {...} * NUMMER |
| $\backslash\text{dfrac}$ { ¹ ...} { ² ...} 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{digits}$ {...} * NUMMER |
| $\backslash\text{digits}$... * NUMMER |

| |
|---|
| <code>\dimensiontocount {¹...} \²...</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\directcolor [...]</code> * COLOR |
| <code>\directcolored [...,...[*]...,...]</code> * inherits: \definujbarvu |
| <code>\directcolored [...]</code> * COLOR |
| <code>\directconvertedcounter {¹...} {²...}</code> 1 NAME 2 prvni predchozi dalsi posledni cislo |
| <code>\directdummyparameter {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\directgetboxllx ...</code> * CSNAME NUMBER |
| <code>\directgetboxlly ...</code> * CSNAME NUMBER |
| <code>\directhighlight {¹...} {²...}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT |
| <code>\directlocalframed [...] {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\directluacode {...}</code> * BEFEHL |
| <code>\directselect {¹...} {²...} {³...} {⁴...} {⁵...} {⁶...}</code> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; margin-top: -10px;"> OPTOPTOPTOPTOPT </div> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT 4 CONTENT 5 CONTENT 6 CONTENT |
| <code>\directsetbar {...}</code> * NAME |

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{directsetup}$ {...} * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{directsymbol}$ {... ¹ } {... ² } 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| $\backslash\text{directvspacing}$ {...,*...} * inherits: \vspacing |
| $\backslash\text{dis}$ {...} * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{disabledirectives}$ [...,*...] |
| * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{disableexperiments}$ [...,*...] |
| * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{disablemode}$ [...,*...] |
| * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{disableoutputstream}$ |
| $\backslash\text{disableparpositions}$ |
| $\backslash\text{disableregime}$ |
| $\backslash\text{disabletrackers}$ [...,*...] |
| * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{displaymath}$ {...} * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{displaymathematics}$ {...} * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{displaymessage}$ {...} * TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{distributedhsize}$ {... ¹ } {... ² } {... ³ } 1 DIMENSION 2 DIMENSION 3 NUMMER |

`\dividedsize {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 DIMENSION
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 NUMMER

`\doadaptleftskip {...}`

- * ano ne standardni DIMENSION

`\doadaptrightskip {...}`

- * ano ne standardni DIMENSION

`\doaddfeature {...}`

- * NAME

`\doassign [...]1 [...]2...`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\doassignempty [...]1 [...]2...`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\doboundtext {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 BEFEHL

`\documentvariable {...}`

- * KEY

`\dodoubleargument \1... [...]2 [...]3`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

`\dodoubleargumentwithset \1... [...]2,... [...]3`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

`\dodoubleempty \1... [...]2 [...]3`
OPT OPT

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

\dodoubleemptywithset \...¹ [...,²...] [...]³
OPT OPT

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

\dodoublegroupempty \... {...}² {...}³
OPT OPT

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

\doeassign [...]¹ [...]²

- 1 TEXT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

\doexpandedrecurse {...}¹ {...}²

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 BEFEHL

\dogetattribute {...}

- * NAME

\dogetattributeid {...}

- * NAME

\dogetcommacommandelement ...¹ \from ...² \to ...³

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 TEXT
- 3 CSNAME

\dogobbledoubleempty [...]¹ [...]²
OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

\dogobblesingleempty [...]^{*}
OPT

- * TEXT

\docheckassignment {...}

- * TEXT

\docheckedpagestate {...}¹ {...}² {...}³ {...}⁴ {...}⁵ {...}⁶ {...}⁷

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 BEFEHL
- 3 BEFEHL
- 4 BEFEHL
- 5 BEFEHL
- 6 BEFEHL
- 7 BEFEHL

`\docheckedpair {...,*...}`

* TEXT

`\doif {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

3 TRUE

`\doifallcommon {...}`

* TRUE

`\doifallcommonelse {...1} {...2}`

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

`\doifalldefinedelse {...,1...} {...2} {...3}`

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\doifallmodes {...,1...} {...2} {...3}`

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\doifallmodeselse {...,1...} {...2} {...3}`

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\doifassignmentelse {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 TEXT

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\doifblackelse {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 COLOR

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\doifbothsides {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 BEFEHL

2 BEFEHL

3 BEFEHL

`\doifbothsidesoverruled {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 BEFEHL
- 3 BEFEHL

`\doifboxelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifbufferelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 BUFFER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifcolor {...} {...}`

- 1 COLOR
- 2 TRUE

`\doifcolorelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 COLOR
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifcommandhandler \... {...} {...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE

`\doifcommandhandlerelse \... {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifcommon {...}`

- * TRUE

`\doifcommonelse {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifcontent {...} {...} {...} \... {...}`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 BEFEHL
- 3 BEFEHL
- 4 CSNAME
- 5 CONTENT

`\doifconversiondefinedelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifconversionnumberelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifcounter {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifcounterelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifcurrentfonthasfeatureelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifdefined {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifdefinedcounter {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifdefinedcounterelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifdefinedelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifdimensionelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifdimenstringelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifdocumentargument {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifdocumentargumentelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifdocumentfilename {...} {...}`

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 TRUE

`\doifdocumentfilenameelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifdrawingblackelse {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseallcommon {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelsealldefined {...1,...} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseallmodes {...1,...} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseassignment {...1} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseblack {...1} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 COLOR
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsebox {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelsebuffer {...1} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 BUFFER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsecolor {...1} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 COLOR
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsecommandhandler \... {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelsecommon {...1} {...2}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifelseconversiondefined {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelseconversionnumber {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifelsecounter {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsecurrentfonthasfeature {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsecurrentsortingingused {...} {...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifelsecurrentsynonymshown {...} {...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifelsecurrentsynonymused {...} {...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifelsedefined {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsedefinedcounter {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsedimension {...} {...} {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsedimenstring {...} {...} {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsedocumentargument {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsedocumentfilename {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsedrawingblack {...} {...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifelseempty {...} {...} {...}

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelseemptyvalue {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelseemptyvariable {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifelseenv {...} {...} {...}

- 1 KEY
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsefastoptionalcheck {...} {...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifelsefastoptionalcheckcs \... \...

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME

\doifelsefieldbody {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsefieldcategory {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsefigure {...} {...} {...}

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsefile {...} {...} {...}

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsefiledefined {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsefileexists {...} {...} {...}

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsefirstchar {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifelseflagged {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsefontchar {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 FONT
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifelsefontpresent {...} {...} {...}

- 1 FONT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsefontsynonym {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsehasspace {...} {...} {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsehelp {...} {...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifelseincsname {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifelseinelement {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelseinputfile {...} {...} {...}

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelseinsertion {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelseinset {...} {...} {...}

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelseinstring {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifelseinsymbolset {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifelseintoks {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 BEFEHL
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifelseintwopassdata {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifelseitalic {...} {...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifelselanguage {...} {...} {...}

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelselayerdata {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelselayoutdefined {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelselayoutsomeline {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelselayouttextline {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelseleapyear {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelselist {...} {...} {...}

- 1 LISTE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelselocation {...} {...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifelselocfile {...} {...} {...}

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelseMPgraphic {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsemainfloatbody {...} {...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifelsemarking {...} {...} {...}

- 1 BESCHRIFTUNG
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsemeaning \¹... \²... {...} {...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelsemessage {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME NUMBER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelsemode {...,1...} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsenextbgroup {...1} {...2}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelsenextbgroupcs \... \...1 \...2...`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\doifelsenextchar {...1} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 CHARACTER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsenextoptional {...1} {...2}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelsenextoptionalcs \... \...1 \...2...`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\doifelsenextparenthesis {...1} {...2}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelsenonzeropositive {...1} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsenoteonsamepage {...1} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsenothing {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsenumber {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseobjectfound {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseobjectreferencefound {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseoddpage {...} {...}`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 BEFEHL

`\doifelseoddpagefloat {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelseoldercontext {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseolderversion {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseoverlapping {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseoverlay {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseparallel {...} {...,2...} {...} {...4}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME vse
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseparentfile {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsepath {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 PATH
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsepathexists {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 PATH
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsepatterns {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseposition {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsepositionaction {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsepositiononpage {...} {...} {...} {...4}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifelsepositionsonsamepage {...,¹...} {...²} {...³}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsepositionsonthispage {...,¹...} {...²} {...³}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsepositionsused {...¹} {...²}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifelserreferencefound {...¹} {...²} {...³}

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelserightpagefloat {...¹} {...²}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifelserighttoleftinbox ...¹ {...²} {...³}

- 1 CSNAME NUMBER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsesamelinereference {...¹} {...²} {...³}

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsesamestring {...¹} {...²} {...³} {...⁴}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifelsesetups {...¹} {...²} {...³}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsesomebackground {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsesomespace {...} {...} {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsesomething {...} {...} {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsesometoks \... {...} {...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsestringinstring {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifelsestructurelisthasnumber {...} {...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifelsestructurelisthaspage {...} {...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifelsesymboldefined {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsesymbolset {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsetext {...} {...} {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsetextflow {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsetextflowcollector {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsetypingfile {...} {...} {...}

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelseundefined {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelseurldefined {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsevalue {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifelsevaluenothing {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsevariable {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifempty {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 TRUE

`\doifemptyelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifemptytoks \^1. \^2.`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifemptyvalue {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifemptyvalueelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifemptyvariable {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 TRUE

`\doifemptyvariableelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifenv {...} {...}`

- 1 KEY
- 2 TRUE

`\doifenvelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 KEY
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiffastoptionalcheckcselse \^1. \^2.`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\doiffastoptionalcheckelse {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doiffieldbodyelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiffieldcategoryelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiffigureelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiffile {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE

`\doiffiledefinedelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiffileelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiffileexistselse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiffirstcharelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifflaggedelse {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doiffontcharelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 FONT
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doiffontpresentelse {...} {...} {...}

- 1 FONT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doiffontsynonymelse {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifhasspaceelse {...} {...} {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifhelpelse {...} {...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifincsnameelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifinelementelse {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifinputfileelse {...} {...} {...}

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifinsetionelse {1..} {2..} {3..}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifinset {1..} {2..}`

1 CONTENT
2 TRUE

`\doifinsetelse {1..} {2..} {3..}`

1 CONTENT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifinstring {1..} {2..} {3..}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

`\doifinstringelse {1..} {2..} {3..} {4..}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifinsymbolset {1..} {2..} {3..} {4..}`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifinsymbolsetelse {1..} {2..} {3..} {4..}`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifintokselse {1..} {2..} {3..} {4..}`

1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifintwopassdataelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifitalicelse {...} {...}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doiflanguageelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 SPRACHE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiflayerdataelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiflayoutdefinedelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiflayoutsomelineelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiflayouttextlineelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifleapyearelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NUMMER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiflistelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 LISTE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiflocationelse {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doiflocfileelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifMPgraphicelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifmainfloatbodyelse {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifmarkingelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 BESCHRIFTUNG
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifmeaningelse \1... \2... {...} {...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifmessageelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME NUMMER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifmode {...,1...} {...2}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifmodeelse {...,1...} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifnextbgroupcselse \1... \2...`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME

| |
|--|
| <pre>\doifnextbgroupelse {...} {...}</pre> <pre>1 TRUE</pre> <pre>2 FALSE</pre> |
| <pre>\doifnextcharelse {...} {...} {...}</pre> <pre>1 CHARACTER</pre> <pre>2 TRUE</pre> <pre>3 FALSE</pre> |
| <pre>\doifnextoptionalcselse \^1... \^2...</pre> <pre>1 CSNAME</pre> <pre>2 CSNAME</pre> |
| <pre>\doifnextoptionalelse {...} {...}</pre> <pre>1 TRUE</pre> <pre>2 FALSE</pre> |
| <pre>\doifnextparenthesiselse {...} {...}</pre> <pre>1 TRUE</pre> <pre>2 FALSE</pre> |
| <pre>\doifnonzeropositiveelse {...} {...} {...}</pre> <pre>1 NUMMER</pre> <pre>2 TRUE</pre> <pre>3 FALSE</pre> |
| <pre>\doifnot {...} {...} {...}</pre> <pre>1 CONTENT</pre> <pre>2 CONTENT</pre> <pre>3 TRUE</pre> |
| <pre>\doifnotallcommon {...}</pre> <pre>* TRUE</pre> |
| <pre>\doifnotallmodes {...,^1...} {...} {...}</pre> <pre>1 NAME</pre> <pre>2 TRUE</pre> <pre>3 FALSE</pre> |
| <pre>\doifnotcommandhandler \^1... {...} {...}</pre> <pre>1 CSNAME</pre> <pre>2 NAME</pre> <pre>3 TRUE</pre> |
| <pre>\doifnotcommon {...}</pre> <pre>* TRUE</pre> |

| |
|---|
| <pre>\doifnotcounter {...} {...}</pre> <pre>1 NAME</pre> <pre>2 TRUE</pre> |
| <pre>\doifnotdocumentargument {...} {...}</pre> <pre>1 NAME</pre> <pre>2 TRUE</pre> |
| <pre>\doifnotdocumentfilename {...} {...}</pre> <pre>1 NUMMER</pre> <pre>2 TRUE</pre> |
| <pre>\doifnotempty {...} {...}</pre> <pre>1 CONTENT</pre> <pre>2 TRUE</pre> |
| <pre>\doifnotemptyvalue {...} {...}</pre> <pre>1 NAME</pre> <pre>2 TRUE</pre> |
| <pre>\doifnotemptyvariable {...} {...} {...}</pre> <pre>1 NAME</pre> <pre>2 KEY</pre> <pre>3 TRUE</pre> |
| <pre>\doifnotenv {...} {...}</pre> <pre>1 KEY</pre> <pre>2 TRUE</pre> |
| <pre>\doifnoteonsamepageelse {...} {...} {...}</pre> <pre>1 NAME</pre> <pre>2 TRUE</pre> <pre>3 FALSE</pre> |
| <pre>\doifnotescollected {...} {...}</pre> <pre>1 NAME</pre> <pre>2 TRUE</pre> |
| <pre>\doifnotfile {...} {...}</pre> <pre>1 FILE</pre> <pre>2 TRUE</pre> |
| <pre>\doifnotflagged {...} {...}</pre> <pre>1 NAME</pre> <pre>2 TRUE</pre> |

`\doifnothing {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE

`\doifnothingelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifnotinset {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT
2 TRUE

`\doifnotinfloat {...}`

* TRUE

`\doifnotinstring {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

`\doifnotmode {...,1...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE

`\doifnotnumber {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE

`\doifnotsamestring {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

`\doifnotsetups {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE

`\doifnotvalue {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

`\doifnotvariable {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 KEY
3 TRUE

\doifnumber {...} {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE

\doifnumberelse {...} {...} {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifobjectfoundelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifobjectreferencefoundelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifoddpagelse {...} {...}

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 BEFEHL

\doifoddpagefloatelse {...} {...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifoldercontextelse {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifolderversionelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifoverlappingelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifoverlayelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifparallelelse {...} {...,2...} {...} {...4}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME vse
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifparentfileelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifpathelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 PATH
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifpathexistselse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 PATH
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifpatternelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifposition {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifpositionaction {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifpositionactionelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifpositionelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifpositiononpageelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifpositionsonsamepageelse {...,1...} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifpositionsonthispageelse {...,1...} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifpositionsusedelse {...1} {...2}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifreferencefoundelse {...1} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifrightpagefloatelse {...1} {...2}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifrighttoleftinboxedelse ...1 {...2} {...3}`

- 1 CSNAME NUMMER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifsamelinereferenceelse {...1} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifsamestring {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE

`\doifsamestringelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifsetups {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifsetupself {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifsomebackground {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifsomebackgroundelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifsomespaceelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifsomething {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE

`\doifsomethingelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifsometoks \... {...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifsometokselsetelse \1... {2...} {3...}`

1 CSNAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifstringinstringelse {1...} {2...} {3...} {4...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifstructurelisthasnumberelse {1...} {2...}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifstructurelisthaspageelse {1...} {2...}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifsymboldefinedelse {1...} {2...} {3...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifsymbolsetelse {1...} {2...} {3...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiftext {1...} {2...} {3...}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiftextelse {1...} {2...} {3...}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiftextflowcollectorelse {1...} {2...} {3...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiftextflowelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiftypingfileelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifundefined {1.} {2.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifundefinedcounter {1.} {2.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifundefinedelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifurldefinedelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifvalue {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE

`\doifvalueelse {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifvaluenothing {1.} {2.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifvaluenothingelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

| |
|---|
| <pre>\doifvaluesomething {...} {...}</pre> <pre>1 NAME</pre> <pre>2 TRUE</pre> |
| <pre>\doifvariable {...} {...} {...}</pre> <pre>1 NAME</pre> <pre>2 KEY</pre> <pre>3 TRUE</pre> |
| <pre>\doifvariableelse {...} {...} {...} {...}</pre> <pre>1 NAME</pre> <pre>2 KEY</pre> <pre>3 TRUE</pre> <pre>4 FALSE</pre> |
| <pre>\doindentation</pre> |
| <pre>\dollar</pre> |
| <pre>\doloop {...}</pre> <pre>* BEFEHL</pre> |
| <pre>\doloopoverlist {...,¹...} {...²}</pre> <pre>1 TEXT</pre> <pre>2 BEFEHL</pre> |
| <pre>\donothing</pre> |
| <pre>\dontconvertfont</pre> |
| <pre>\dontleavehmode</pre> |
| <pre>\dontpermitspacesbetweenegroups</pre> |
| <pre>\dopositionaction {...}</pre> <pre>* NAME</pre> |
| <pre>\doprocesslocalsetups {...,*...}</pre> <pre>* NAME</pre> |
| <pre>\doquadrupleargument \¹... [²...] [³...] [⁴...] [⁵...]</pre> <pre>1 CSNAME</pre> <pre>2 TEXT</pre> <pre>3 TEXT</pre> <pre>4 TEXT</pre> <pre>5 TEXT</pre> |

`\doquadrupleempty \1... [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...]`
OPT OPT OPT OPT

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT

`\doquadruplegroupempty \1... {2...} {3...} {4...} {5...}`
OPT OPT OPT OPT

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT

`\doquintupleargument \1... [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...] [6...]`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT
- 6 TEXT

`\doquintupleempty \1... [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...] [6...]`
OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT
- 6 TEXT

`\doquintuplegroupempty \1... {2...} {3...} {4...} {5...} {6...}`
OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT
- 6 TEXT

`\dorecurse {1...} {2...}`

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 BEFEHL

`\dorechecknextindentation`

`\dorepeatwithcommand [1...] \2...`

- 1 TEXT NUMMER*TEXT
- 2 CSNAME

| |
|---|
| \doreplacefeature {...} * NAME |
| \doresetandafffeature {...} * NAME |
| \doresetattribute {...} * NAME |
| \dorotatebox {...} \dots {...} 1 NUMMER 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT |
| \dosetattribute {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NUMMER |
| \dosetleftskipadaption {...} * ano ne standardni DIMENSION |
| \dosetrighskipadaption {...} * ano ne standardni DIMENSION |
| \dosetupcheckedinterlinespace {...,*...} * inherits: \nastavmeziradkovoumezeru |
| \dosetupcheckedinterlinespace {...,*...} * zap vyp reset auto male stredni velke NUMMER DIMENSION |
| \dosetupcheckedinterlinespace {...} * NAME |
| \doseventupleargument \dots [..] [..] [..] [..] [..] [..] [..] [..] 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT 6 TEXT 7 TEXT 8 TEXT |

\doseventupleempty \... ¹ ² ³ ⁴ ⁵ ⁶ ⁷ ⁸
 OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT
- 6 TEXT
- 7 TEXT
- 8 TEXT

\dosingleargument \... ¹ ²
 OPT

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

\dosingleempty \... ¹ ²
 OPT

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

\dosinglegroupempty \... ¹ { ² }
 OPT

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

\dosixtupleargument \... ¹ ² ³ ⁴ ⁵ ⁶ ⁷
 OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT
- 6 TEXT
- 7 TEXT

\dosixtupleempty \... ¹ ² ³ ⁴ ⁵ ⁶ ⁷
 OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT
- 6 TEXT
- 7 TEXT

\dostarttagged { ¹ } { ² } ... \dostoptagged

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\dostepwiserecurse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 [-+]NUMBER
- 4 BEFEHL

`\dosubtractfeature {...}`

- * NAME

`\dotfskip {...}`

- * DIMENSION

`\dotoks \...`

- * CSNAME

`\dotripleargument \... [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT

`\dotripleargumentwithset \... [...]1, [...]2 [...]3 [...]4`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT

`\dotripleempty \... [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4`
 OPT OPT OPT

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT

`\dotripleemptywithset \... [...]1, [...]2 [...]3 [...]4`
 OPT OPT OPT

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT

`\dotriplegroupempty \... {...}1 {...}2 {...}3 {...}4`
 OPT OPT OPT

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT

`\doublebar {...}`

- * TEXT

| |
|--|
| <code>\doublebond</code> |
| <code>\doublebrace {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\doublebracket {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\doubleparent {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\dowith {...¹,...} {...²}</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 BEFEHL |
| <code>\dowithnextbox {...¹} \... {...²} {...³}</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\dowithnextboxcontent {...¹} {...²} \... {...³} {...⁴}</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 BEFEHL 3 CSNAME 4 CONTENT |
| <code>\dowithnextboxcontentcs \...¹ \...² \...³ {...⁴}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME 3 CSNAME 4 CONTENT |
| <code>\dowithnextboxcs \...¹ \...² {...³}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\dowithpargument \...</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\dowithrange {...¹,...} \...²</code> 1 NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\dowithwargument \...</code> * CSNAME |

| |
|--|
| <code>\dpofstring {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\dummydigit</code> |
| <code>\dummyparameter {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\ETEX</code> |
| <code>\EveryLine {...}</code> * BEFEHL |
| <code>\EveryPar {...}</code> * BEFEHL |
| <code>\edefconvertedargument \¹... {²...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT |
| <code>\efcmaxheight {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\efcmaxwidth {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\efcminheight {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\efcminwidth {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\efcparameter {¹...} {²...}</code> 1 NAME 2 KEY |
| <code>\effect [¹...] {²...}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\elapsedseconds</code> |
| <code>\elapsedtime</code> |
| <code>\leftarrowfill {¹...} {²...}</code> _{OPT} _{OPT} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\mathrm{eleft harpoon down fill}$ $\{\dots\}^1\{\dots\}^2$ <div> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> </div> <div> <div>1 TEXT</div> <div>2 TEXT</div> </div> |
| $\backslash\mathrm{eleft harpoon up fill}$ $\{\dots\}^1\{\dots\}^2$ <div> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> </div> <div> <div>1 TEXT</div> <div>2 TEXT</div> </div> |
| $\backslash\mathrm{eleft right arrow fill}$ $\{\dots\}^1\{\dots\}^2$ <div> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> </div> <div> <div>1 TEXT</div> <div>2 TEXT</div> </div> |
| $\backslash\mathrm{emphasis bold face}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{emphasis type face}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{empty lines}$ $[\dots]^*$ <div>OPT</div> <div>* NUMBER</div> |
| $\backslash\mathrm{emspace}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{enable directives}$ $[\dots, \dots]$ <div>* NAME</div> |
| $\backslash\mathrm{enable experiments}$ $[\dots, \dots]$ <div>* NAME</div> |
| $\backslash\mathrm{enable mode}$ $[\dots, \dots]$ <div>* NAME</div> |
| $\backslash\mathrm{enable output stream}$ $[\dots]$ <div>* NAME</div> |
| $\backslash\mathrm{enable par positions}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{enable regime}$ $[\dots]$ <div> <div> <div>* cp1250 cp1251 cp1252 cp1253 cp1254 cp1255 cp1256 cp1257 cp1258 8859-1 8859-2 8859-3 8859-4 8859-9 8859-10 8859-13 8859-14 8859-15 8859-16 utf windows-1250 windows-1251 windows-1252 windows-1253 windows-1254 windows-1255 windows-1256 windows-1257 windows-1258 il1 il2 il3 il4 il5 il6 il7 il8 il9 il10 iso-8859-1 iso-8859-2 iso-8859-3 iso-8859-4 iso-8859-9 iso-8859-10 iso-8859-13 iso-8859-14 iso-8859-15 iso-8859-16 latin1 latin2 latin3 latin4 latin5 latin6 latin7 latin8 latin9 latin10 utf-8 utf8 windows</div> </div> </div> |
| $\backslash\mathrm{enable trackers}$ $[\dots, \dots]$ <div>* NAME</div> |
| $\backslash\mathrm{enskip}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{enspace}$ |

| |
|---|
| $\backslash env \{...\}$ * KEY |
| $\backslash envvar \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$ 1 KEY 2 BEFEHL |
| $\backslash eoverbarfill \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$ <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; width: 100%;"> OPT OPT </div> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash eoverbracefill \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$ <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; width: 100%;"> OPT OPT </div> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash eoverbracketfill \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$ <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; width: 100%;"> OPT OPT </div> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash eoverparentfill \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$ <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; width: 100%;"> OPT OPT </div> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash epos \{...\}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash equaldigits \{...\}$ * TEXT |
| $\backslash erightarrowfill \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$ <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; width: 100%;"> OPT OPT </div> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash erightharpoondownfill \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$ <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; width: 100%;"> OPT OPT </div> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash erightharpoonupfill \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$ <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; width: 100%;"> OPT OPT </div> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash eTeX$ |
| $\backslash etwoheadrightarrowfill \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$ <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; width: 100%;"> OPT OPT </div> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\mathrm{eunderbarfill}\ \overset{1}{\{...\}}\ \overset{2}{\{...\}}$ $\text{OPT}\qquad\text{OPT}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{eunderbracefill}\ \overset{1}{\{...\}}\ \overset{2}{\{...\}}$ $\text{OPT}\qquad\text{OPT}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{eunderbracketfill}\ \overset{1}{\{...\}}\ \overset{2}{\{...\}}$ $\text{OPT}\qquad\text{OPT}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{eunderparentfill}\ \overset{1}{\{...\}}\ \overset{2}{\{...\}}$ $\text{OPT}\qquad\text{OPT}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{executeifdefined}\ \overset{1}{\{...\}}\ \overset{2}{\{...\}}$ 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL |
| $\backslash\mathrm{exitloop}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{exitloopnow}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{expanded}\ \{...\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{expandfontsynonym}\ \overset{1}{\backslash...}\ \overset{2}{\{...\}}$ 1 CSNAME 2 NAME |
| $\backslash\mathrm{expandcheckedcsname}\ \overset{1}{\backslash...}\ \overset{2}{\{...\}}\ \overset{3}{\{...\}}$ 1 CSNAME 2 KEY 3 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{externalfigurecollectionmaxheight}\ \{...\}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\mathrm{externalfigurecollectionmaxwidth}\ \{...\}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\mathrm{externalfigurecollectionminheight}\ \{...\}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\mathrm{externalfigurecollectionminwidth}\ \{...\}$ * NAME |

| |
|--|
| <pre>\externalfigurecollectionparameter {...} {...}</pre> <pre>1 NAME</pre> <pre>2 KEY</pre> |
| <pre>\externiobraz [...]¹ [...]² [...,...³...,...]</pre> <p style="text-align: center;">OPT OPT</p> <pre>1 FILE</pre> <pre>2 NAME</pre> <pre>3 inherits: \setupeexternalfigure</pre> |
| <pre>\fakebox ...</pre> <pre>* CSNAME NUMMER</pre> |
| <pre>\fastdecrement \...</pre> <pre>* CSNAME</pre> |
| <pre>\fastincrement \...</pre> <pre>* CSNAME</pre> |
| <pre>\fastlocalframed [...]¹ [...,...²...,...]³ {...}</pre> <pre>1 NAME</pre> <pre>2 inherits: \nastavoramovani</pre> <pre>3 CONTENT</pre> |
| <pre>\fastscale {...}¹ {...}²</pre> <pre>1 NUMMER</pre> <pre>2 CONTENT</pre> |
| <pre>\fastsetup {...}</pre> <pre>* NAME</pre> |
| <pre>\fastsetupwithargument {...}¹ {...}²</pre> <pre>1 NAME</pre> <pre>2 CONTENT</pre> |
| <pre>\fastsetupwithargumentswapped {...}¹ {...}²</pre> <pre>1 CONTENT</pre> <pre>2 NAME</pre> |
| <pre>\fastswitchtobodyfont {...}</pre> <pre>* x xx male velke script scriptscript</pre> |
| <pre>\fastxsxy {...}¹ {...}² {...}³</pre> <pre>1 NUMMER</pre> <pre>2 NUMMER</pre> <pre>3 CONTENT</pre> |

| |
|--|
| <pre> \feature [...] [...] 1 + - = ! > < more less novy reset implicitni old lokalne 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \feature {...} {...} 1 + - = ! > < more less novy reset implicitni old lokalne 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \fence </pre> |
| <pre> \fenced [...] {...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \FENCE {...} * CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \fetchallmarkings [...] [...] 1 BESCHRIFTUNG 2 stranka NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \fetchallmarks [...] * BESCHRIFTUNG </pre> |
| <pre> \fetchmark [...] [...] OPT 1 BESCHRIFTUNG 2 prvni posledni aktualni predchozi dalsi vrsek spodek implicitni obe vse first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck </pre> |
| <pre> \fetchmarking [...] [...] [...] 1 BESCHRIFTUNG 2 stranka NAME 3 prvni posledni aktualni predchozi dalsi vrsek spodek implicitni obe vse first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck </pre> |
| <pre> \fetchonemark [...] [...] OPT 1 BESCHRIFTUNG 2 prvni posledni aktualni predchozi dalsi vrsek spodek implicitni obe vse first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck </pre> |
| <pre> \fetchonemarking [...] [...] [...] 1 BESCHRIFTUNG 2 stranka NAME 3 prvni posledni aktualni predchozi dalsi vrsek spodek implicitni obe vse first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck </pre> |
| <pre> \fetchruntimecommand \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 FILE </pre> |

| |
|--|
| \fetchtwomarkings [¹ ...] [² ...] 1 BESCHRIFTUNG 2 stranka NAME |
| \fetchtwomarks [...] * BESCHRIFTUNG |
| \fieldbody [¹] [..., ² ...,...] <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupfieldbody |
| \fifthoffivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT |
| \fifthofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT 6 TEXT |
| \figurefilename |
| \figurefilepath |
| \figurefiletype |
| \figurefullname |
| \figureheight |
| \figurenaturalheight |
| \figurenaturalwidth |
| \figuresymbol [¹] [..., ² ...,...] <small>OPT</small> 1 FILE NAME 2 inherits: \externiobraz |
| \figurewidth |
| \filename {...} * FILE |

| |
|--|
| <pre> \filledhboxb ¹... {...} OPT 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \filledhboxc ¹... {...} OPT 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \filledhboxg ¹... {...} OPT 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \filledhboxk ¹... {...} OPT 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \filledhboxm ¹... {...} OPT 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \filledhboxr ¹... {...} OPT 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \filledhboxy ¹... {...} OPT 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \filler [...] * sym symbol linka sirka mezero NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \filterfromnext {...} {...} 1 NUMMER 2 NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \filterfromvalue {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \filterpages [...¹] [...²,...] [...³,...³,...] OPT 1 FILE 2 sude liche NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER 3 sirka = DIMENSION n = NUMMER category = NAME </pre> |

| |
|--|
| \filterreference {...} * implicitni text titul cislo stranka realpage |
| \findtwopassdata {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| \finishregisterentry [...] ¹ [...,... ² ...,...] ² [...,... ³ ...,...] ³ <div style="text-align: right; margin-right: 100px;"><small>OPT</small></div> 1 NAME 2 popisek = NAME keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT alternativa = TEXT 3 KEY = VALUE |
| \firstcounter [...] ¹ [...] ² <div style="text-align: right; margin-right: 100px;"><small>OPT</small></div> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER |
| \firstcountervalue [...] [*] * NAME |
| \firstcharacter |
| \firstoffivearguments {...} ¹ {...} ² {...} ³ {...} ⁴ {...} ⁵ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT |
| \firstoffourarguments {...} ¹ {...} ² {...} ³ {...} ⁴ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT |
| \firstofoneargument {...} [*] * TEXT |
| \firstofoneunexpanded {...} [*] * TEXT |

| |
|--|
| <p><code>\firstofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> <p>4 TEXT</p> <p>5 TEXT</p> <p>6 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\firstofthreearguments {...} {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\firstofthreeunexpanded {...} {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\firstoftwoarguments {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\firstoftwounexpanded {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\firstrealpage</code></p> |
| <p><code>\firstrealpagenumber</code></p> |
| <p><code>\firstsubcountervalue [...] [...]</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NUMMER</p> |
| <p><code>\firstsubpagenumber</code></p> |
| <p><code>\firstuserpage</code></p> |
| <p><code>\firstuserpagenumber</code></p> |
| <p><code>\fitfieldframed [...^{$\frac{1}{2}$}...,...] {...}</code></p> <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 inherits: \nastavoramovani</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\fittopbaselinegrid {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p> |

| |
|--|
| \flag {...} * NAME |
| \floatuserdataparameter {...} * KEY |
| \flushboxregister ... * CSNAME NUMBER |
| \flushcollector [...] * NAME |
| \flushedrightlastline |
| \flushlayer [...] * NAME |
| \flushlocalfloats |
| \flushnextbox |
| \flushnotes |
| \flushoutputstream [...] * NAME |
| \flushshapebox |
| \flushtextflow {...} * NAME |
| \flushtokens [...] * NAME |
| \flushtoks *... * CSNAME |
| \fontalternative |
| \fontbody |
| \fontclass |
| \fontclassname {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 FONT |
| \fontface |

| |
|--|
| <p><code>\fontfeaturelist [...]¹ [...]²</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\fontchar {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\fontcharbyindex {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p> |
| <p><code>\fontsize</code></p> |
| <p><code>\fontstyle</code></p> |
| <p><code>\footnotetext [...]¹ [...]²</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 REFERENCE</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\footnotetext [...][*] [...]</code></p> <p>* titul = TEXT</p> <p>zalozka = TEXT</p> <p>seznam = TEXT</p> <p>odkaz = REFERENCE</p> |
| <p><code>\forcecharacterstripping</code></p> |
| <p><code>\forcelocalfloats</code></p> |
| <p><code>\forgeteverypar</code></p> |
| <p><code>\forgetparameters [...]¹ [...]² [...]</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 KEY = VALUE</p> |
| <p><code>\forgetragged</code></p> |
| <p><code>\foundbox {...}¹ {...}²</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\fourthoffivearguments {...}¹ {...}² {...}³ {...}⁴ {...}⁵</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> <p>4 TEXT</p> <p>5 TEXT</p> |

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{fourthoffourarguments}$ $\{.^1.\}$ $\{.^2.\}$ $\{.^3.\}$ $\{.^4.\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{fourthofsixarguments}$ $\{.^1.\}$ $\{.^2.\}$ $\{.^3.\}$ $\{.^4.\}$ $\{.^5.\}$ $\{.^6.\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT 6 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{frac}$ $\{.^1.\}$ $\{.^2.\}$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{frameddimension}$ $\{.^*.\}$ * KEY |
| $\backslash\text{framedparameter}$ $\{.^*.\}$ * KEY |
| $\backslash\text{freezedimenmacro}$ $\backslash.^1.$ $\backslash.^2.$ 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{freezemeasure}$ $[.^1.]$ $[.^2.]$ 1 NAME 2 DIMENSION |
| $\backslash\text{frenchspacing}$ |
| $\backslash\text{fromlinenote}$ $[.^1.]$ $\{.^2.\}$ 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{frozenhbox}$ $\{.^*.\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{GetPar}$ |
| $\backslash\text{GotoPar}$ |
| $\backslash\text{Greeknumpals}$ $\{.^*.\}$ * NUMMER |

| |
|---|
| \gdefconvertedargument \ ¹ ... {\ ² ...} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT |
| \gdefconvertedcommand \ ¹ ... \ ² ... 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME |
| \getboxllx ... * CSNAME NUMMER |
| \getboxlly ... * CSNAME NUMMER |
| \getbufferdata [...] <small>OPT</small> * BUFFER |
| \getcommacommandsize [...,*...] * BEFEHL |
| \getcommalistsize [...,*...] * BEFEHL |
| \getdayoftheweek {\ ¹ ...} {\ ² ...} {\ ³ ...} 1 NUMMER 2 NUMMER 3 NUMMER |
| \getdayspermonth {\ ¹ ...} {\ ² ...} 1 NUMMER 2 NUMMER |
| \getdefinedbuffer [...] * BUFFER |
| \getdocumentargument {\ [*] ...} * NAME |
| \getdocumentargumentdefault {\ ¹ ...} {\ ² ...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT |
| \getdocumentfilename {\ [*] ...} * NUMMER |
| \getdummyparameters [...,*...] * KEY = VALUE |

`\getemptyparameters [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\getparameters [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\getexpandedparameters [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\getfiguredimensions [...]1 [...,...2...,...]OPT`

- 1 FILE
- 2 inherits: \setuexternalfigure

`\getfirstcharacter {...}*`

- ^{*} TEXT

`\getfirsttwopassdata {...}*`

- ^{*} NAME

`\getfromcommacommand [...]1,... [...]2`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 NUMMER

`\getfromcommalist [...]1,... [...]2`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 NUMMER

`\getfromtwopassdata {...}1 {...}2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\getglyphdirect {...}1 {...}2`

- 1 FONT
- 2 NUMMER CHARACTER

`\getglyphstyled {...}1 {...}2`

- 1 FONT
- 2 NUMMER CHARACTER

`\getgparameters [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

| |
|---|
| <code>\getlasttwopassdata {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\getlocalfloat {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\getlocalfloats</code> |
| <code>\getMPdrawing</code> |
| <code>\getMPlayer [...]¹ [...,...²...,...]_{OPT} {...}³</code> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \nastavoramovani 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\getmessage {...}¹ {...}²</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME NUMMER |
| <code>\getnamedglyphdirect {...}¹ {...}²</code> 1 FONT 2 NAME |
| <code>\getnamedglyphstyled {...}¹ {...}²</code> 1 FONT 2 NAME |
| <code>\getnamedtwopassdatalist \...¹ {...}²</code> 1 CSNAME 2 NAME |
| <code>\getnaturaldimensions ...</code> * CSNAME NUMMER |
| <code>\getnoflines {...}</code> * DIMENSION |
| <code>\getobject {...}¹ {...}²</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| <code>\getobjectdimensions {...}¹ {...}²</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| <code>\getpaletsize [...]</code> * NAME |

\getparameters [...]¹ [...,...²...,...]

1 TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

\getprivatechar {...}

* NAME

\getprivateslot {...}

* NAME

\getrandomcount \...¹ {...}² {...}³

1 CSNAME

2 NUMMER

3 NUMMER

\getrandomdimen \...¹ {...}² {...}³

1 CSNAME

2 DIMENSION

3 DIMENSION

\getrandomfloat \...¹ {...}² {...}³

1 CSNAME

2 NUMMER

3 NUMMER

\getrandomnumber \...¹ {...}² {...}³

1 CSNAME

2 NUMMER

3 NUMMER

\getrandomseed \...

* CSNAME

\getrawparameters [...]¹ [...,...²...,...]

1 TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

\getrawgparameters [...]¹ [...,...²...,...]

1 TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

\getrawnoflines {...}

* DIMENSION

\getrawparameters [...]¹ [...,...²...,...]

1 TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

| |
|--|
| <pre>\getrawxparameters [...] [...,²...,...]</pre> <pre>1 TEXT</pre> <pre>2 KEY = VALUE</pre> |
| <pre>\getreference [...] [...².]</pre> <pre>1 implicitni text titul cislo stranka realpage</pre> <pre>2 REFERENCE</pre> |
| <pre>\getreferenceentry {...}</pre> <pre>* implicitni text titul cislo stranka realpage</pre> |
| <pre>\getroundednoflines {...}</pre> <pre>* DIMENSION</pre> |
| <pre>\getsubstring {...} {...².} {...³.}</pre> <pre>1 NUMMER</pre> <pre>2 NUMMER</pre> <pre>3 TEXT</pre> |
| <pre>\gettwopassdata {...}</pre> <pre>* NAME</pre> |
| <pre>\gettwopassdatalist {...}</pre> <pre>* NAME</pre> |
| <pre>\getuvalue {...}</pre> <pre>* NAME</pre> |
| <pre>\getvalue {...}</pre> <pre>* NAME</pre> |
| <pre>\getvariable {...} {...².}</pre> <pre>1 NAME</pre> <pre>2 KEY</pre> |
| <pre>\getvariabledefault {...} {...².} {...³.}</pre> <pre>1 NAME</pre> <pre>2 KEY</pre> <pre>3 BEFEHL</pre> |
| <pre>\getxparameters [...] [...,²...,...]</pre> <pre>1 TEXT</pre> <pre>2 KEY = VALUE</pre> |
| <pre>\globaldisablemode [...,*,...]</pre> <pre>* NAME</pre> |

| |
|---|
| <code>\globalenablemode [...,*,...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\globalletempty *..</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\globalpopbox ...</code> * CSNAME NUMBER |
| <code>\globalpopmacro *..</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\globalpreventmode [...,*,...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\globalprocesscommalist [...¹] *..²</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\globalpushbox ...</code> * CSNAME NUMBER |
| <code>\globalpushmacro *..</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\globalpushreferenceprefix {...} ... \globalpopreferenceprefix</code> * + - TEXT |
| <code>\globalswapcounts *..¹ *..²</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\globalswapdimens *..¹ *..²</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\globalswapmacros *..¹ *..²</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\globalundefine {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\glyphfontfile {...}</code> * FONT |

`\gobbledoubleempty [...]1 [...]2`
 OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\gobbleeightarguments {...}1 {...}2 {...}3 {...}4 {...}5 {...}6 {...}7 {...}8`

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

3 CONTENT

4 CONTENT

5 CONTENT

6 CONTENT

7 CONTENT

8 CONTENT

`\gobblefivearguments {...}1 {...}2 {...}3 {...}4 {...}5`

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

3 CONTENT

4 CONTENT

5 CONTENT

`\gobblefiveoptionals [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4 [...]5`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

5 TEXT

`\gobblefourarguments {...}1 {...}2 {...}3 {...}4`

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

3 CONTENT

4 CONTENT

`\gobblefouroptionals [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

\gobbleninearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 CONTENT
- 4 CONTENT
- 5 CONTENT
- 6 CONTENT
- 7 CONTENT
- 8 CONTENT
- 9 CONTENT

\gobbleoneargument {...}

- * CONTENT

\gobbleoneoptional [...]

- * TEXT

\gobblesevenarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 CONTENT
- 4 CONTENT
- 5 CONTENT
- 6 CONTENT
- 7 CONTENT

\gobblesingleempty [...]
OPT

- * TEXT

\gobblesixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 CONTENT
- 4 CONTENT
- 5 CONTENT
- 6 CONTENT

\gobblespacetokens

`\gobbletenarguments {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.} {5.} {6.} {7.} {8.} {9.} {10.}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT
4 CONTENT
5 CONTENT
6 CONTENT
7 CONTENT
8 CONTENT
9 CONTENT
10 CONTENT

`\gobblethreearguments {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT

`\gobblethreeoptionals [1.] [2.] [3.]`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

`\gobbletwoarguments {1.} {2.}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT

`\gobbletwooptionals [1.] [2.]`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT

`\gobbleuntil \...`

* CSNAME

`\gobbleuntilrelax ... \relax`

* CONTENT

`\grabbufferdata [1.] [2.] [3.] [4.]`
OPT

1 CATEGORY
2 NAME
3 NAME
4 NAME

`\grabbufferdatadirect {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 NAME

| |
|--|
| <code>\grabuntil {...} \^2.</code> 1 NAME 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\grave {...}</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\grayvalue {...}</code> * COLOR |
| <code>\greedystring ... \at \^2. \to \^3. \and \^4.</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME 4 CSNAME |
| <code>\greeknumerals {...}</code> * NUMBER |
| <code>\groupedcommand {...} {...}</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 BEFEHL |
| <code>\gsetboxllx \^1. {...}</code> 1 CSNAME NUMBER 2 DIMENSION |
| <code>\gsetboxlly \^1. {...}</code> 1 CSNAME NUMBER 2 DIMENSION |
| <code>\gujaratinumerals {...}</code> * NUMBER |
| <code>\gurmukhinumerals {...}</code> * NUMBER |
| <code>\hairspace</code> |
| <code>\halfwaybox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\handletokens \^1. \with \^2.</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\hash</code> |

| |
|---|
| $\hat{\hspace{.5em}}$ {...} * CHARACTER |
| \hbox{ofvbox} ... * CSNAME NUMBER |
| $\hbox{reference}$ [..., ¹ ...] {.. ² .} 1 REFERENCE 2 CONTENT |
| \hbox{BOX} {...} * CONTENT |
| \hdofstring {...} * TEXT |
| \headhbox ... ¹ {.. ² .} <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT |
| \headnumbercontent |
| \headnumberdistance |
| \headnumberwidth |
| \headreferenceattributes |
| \headsetupspacing |
| \headtextcontent |
| \headtextdistance |
| \headtextwidth |
| \headvbox ... ¹ {.. ² .} <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT |
| \headwidth |
| \heightanddepthofstring {...} * TEXT |
| \heightofstring {...} * TEXT |

| |
|---|
| <p><code>\heightspanningtext {...} {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 DIMENSION</p> <p>3 FONT</p> |
| <p><code>\HELP [¹...] {...} {...}</code></p> <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 REFERENCE</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> <p>instances: textnapovedy</p> |
| <p><code>\hglue ...</code></p> <p>* DIMENSION</p> |
| <p><code>\hiddenbar {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\hiddencitation [...]</code></p> <p>* REFERENCE</p> |
| <p><code>\hiddencite [...]</code></p> <p>* REFERENCE</p> |
| <p><code>\highlight [¹...] {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\HIGHLIGHT {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\highordinalstr {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\hilo [¹...] {...} {...}</code></p> <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 vlevo vpravo</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\himilo {...} {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 CONTENT</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\hl [[*]...]</code></p> <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>* NUMMER</p> |

| |
|---|
| <code>\hlavnijazyk [...]</code> * SPRACHE |
| <code>\hodnotabarvy {...}</code> * COLOR |
| <code>\horizontalgrowingbar [...,.*=...]</code> * inherits: \setuppositionbar |
| <code>\horizontalpositionbar [...,.*=...]</code> * inherits: \setuppositionbar |
| <code>\hphantom {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\hpos {...¹} {...²}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\hsizefraction {...¹} {...²}</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 NUMMER |
| <code>\hsmash {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\hsmashbox ...</code> * CSNAME NUMMER |
| <code>\hsmashed {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\hspace [...¹] [...²]</code> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; font-size: small;"> OPT OPT </div> 1 NAME 2 male stredni velke normalni implicitni zadny .5 1 2 3 speech citovat interquotation citace sentence intersentence NAME |
| <code>\htdpofstring {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\htofstring {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\hyphen</code> |
| <code>\hyphenatedcoloredword {...}</code> * TEXT |

| |
|---|
| \hyphenatedfile {...} * FILE |
| \hyphenatedfilename {...} * TEXT |
| \hyphenatedhbox {...} * CONTENT |
| \hyphenatedpar {...} * TEXT |
| \hyphenatedurl {...} * TEXT |
| \hyphenatedword {...} * TEXT |
| \CHARACTERKERNING [...] ¹ {...} ² <small>OPT</small> 1 NUMMER 2 TEXT |
| \chardescription {...} * NUMMER |
| \charwidthlanguage |
| \check {...} * CHARACTER |
| \checkedfiller {...} * sym symbol linka sirka mezera NAME BEFEHL |
| \checkedchar {...} ¹ {...} ² 1 NUMMER 2 CHARACTER |
| \checkedstrippedcsname *... * CSNAME |
| \checkedstrippedcsname ... * TEXT |
| \checkcharacteralign {...} * CONTENT |
| \checkinjector [...] * NAME |

| |
|---|
| \checknextindentation [...] * ano ne auto |
| \checknextinjector [...] * NAME |
| \checkpage [¹ ...] [² ... _{OPT} ...] 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setuppagechecker |
| \checkparameters [...] * TEXT |
| \checkpreviousinjector [...] * NAME |
| \checksoundtrack {...} * NAME |
| \checktwopassdata {...} * NAME |
| \checkvariables [¹ ...] [² ... _{OPT} ...] 1 NAME 2 set = BEFEHL reset = BEFEHL KEY = VALUE |
| \chem { ¹ ...} { ² ...} { ³ ...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| \chemical [¹ ...] [² ... _{OPT} ...] [³ ... _{OPT} ...] 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| \chemicalbottext {...} * TEXT |
| \chemicalmidtext {...} * TEXT |
| \chemicalsymbol [...] * NAME |

| |
|---|
| <code>\chemicaltext {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\chemicaltoptext {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\chineseallnumerals {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\chinesecapnumerals {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\chinesenumerals {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\INRSTEX</code> |
| <code>\ibox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\ifassignment ...¹ \else ...² \fi</code> 1 TRUE 2 FALSE |
| <code>\iff</code> |
| <code>\ifinobject ...¹ \else ...² \fi</code> 1 TRUE 2 FALSE |
| <code>\ifinoutputstream ...¹ \else ...² \fi</code> 1 TRUE 2 FALSE |
| <code>\ifparameters ...¹ \else ...² \fi</code> 1 TRUE 2 FALSE |
| <code>\iftrialeypesetting ...¹ \else ...² \fi</code> 1 TRUE 2 FALSE |
| <code>\ignoreimplicitspaces</code> |
| <code>\ignorevalue {...}</code> * NAME |

| |
|---|
| \immediatesavetwopassdata {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 CONTENT |
| \impliedby |
| \implies |
| \includemenu [...] * NAME |
| \includeversioninfo {...} * NAME |
| \incrementcounter [...] ¹ [...] ² <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER |
| \incrementedcounter [...] * NAME |
| \incrementpagenumber |
| \incrementsubpagenumber |
| \incrementvalue {...} * NAME |
| \indentation |
| \infofont |
| \infofontbold |
| \inheritparameter [...] ¹ [...] ² [...] ³ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 KEY |
| \inhibitblank |
| \initializeboxstack {...} * NAME |
| \inlinebuffer [...] [*] [...] <small>OPT</small> * BUFFER |

| |
|---|
| <code>\inlinedbox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\inlinemath {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\inlinemathematics {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\inlinemessage {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\inlineordisplaymath {...} {...}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\inlinorange [...]</code> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\innerflushshapebox</code> |
| <code>\input {...}</code> * FILE |
| <code>\inputfilebarename</code> |
| <code>\inputfilename</code> |
| <code>\inputfilerealsuffix</code> |
| <code>\inputfilesuffix</code> |
| <code>\inputgivenfile {...}</code> * FILE |
| <code>\input ...</code> * FILE |
| <code>\insertpages [...]¹ [...,²...] [...,³...²...]¹</code> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; font-size: small;"> OPT OPT </div> 1 FILE 2 NUMMER 3 sirka = DIMENSION n = NUMMER category = NAME |
| <code>\instalacejazyka [...]¹ [...,²...]²</code> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \nastavjazyk |

| |
|--|
| \instalacejazyka [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 SPRACHE |
| \installactionhandler {...} * NAME |
| \installactivecharacter ... * CHARACTER |
| \installanddefineactivecharacter ... ¹ {...} ² 1 CHARACTER 2 BEFEHL |
| \installattributestack \... * CSNAME |
| \installautocommandhandler \... ¹ {...} ² \... ³ 1 CSNAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME |
| \installautosetuphandler \... ¹ {...} ² 1 CSNAME 2 NAME |
| \installbasicautosetuphandler \... ¹ {...} ² \... ³ 1 CSNAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME |
| \installbasicparameterhandler \... ¹ {...} ² 1 CSNAME 2 NAME |
| \installbottomframerenderer {... ¹ } {... ² } 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL |
| \installcommandhandler \... ¹ {...} ² \... ³ 1 CSNAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME |
| \installcorenamespace {...} * NAME |

\installdefinehandler \¹... {²...} \³...

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME

\installdefinitionset \¹... {²...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

\installdefinitionsetmember \¹... {²...} \³... {⁴...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME
- 4 NAME

\installdirectcommandhandler \¹... {²...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

\installdirectparameterhandler \¹... {²...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

\installdirectparametersethandler \¹... {²...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

\installdirectsetuphandler \¹... {²...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

\installdirectstyleandcolorhandler \¹... {²...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

\installframedautocommandhandler \¹... {²...} \³...

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME

\installframedcommandhandler \¹... {²...} \³...

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME

```
\installleftframerenderer {...} {...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL

```
\installnamespace {...}
```

- * NAME

```
\installoutputroutine \... {...}
```

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 BEFEHL

```
\installpagearrangement ... {...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL

```
\installparameterhandler \... {...}
```

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

```
\installparameterhashhandler \... {...}
```

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

```
\installparametersethandler \... {...}
```

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

```
\installparentinjector \... {...}
```

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

```
\installrightframerenderer {...} {...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL

```
\installrootparameterhandler \... {...}
```

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

```
\installsetuphandler \... {...}
```

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

```
\installsetuponlycommandhandler \... {...}
```

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

\installshipoutmethod {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL

\installsimplecommandhandler \.^... {...} \.^...

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME

\installsimpleframedcommandhandler \.^... {...} \.^...

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME

\installstyleandcolorhandler \.^... {...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

\installswitchcommandhandler \.^... {...} \.^...

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME

\installswitchsetuphandler \.^... {...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

\installtexdirective {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL
- 3 BEFEHL

\installtexttracker {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL
- 3 BEFEHL

\installtopframerenderer {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL

\installunitsseparator {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL

| |
|--|
| \installunitsspace {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL |
| \installversioninfo {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL |
| \integerrounding {...} * NUMMER |
| \interakcnilista [...] ¹ [...,...] ² [...,...] OPT OPT 1 NAME 2 inherits: \nastavinterakcnilistu |
| \interakcnitlacitka [...,...] ¹ [...,...] ² [...,...] OPT 1 inherits: \nastavinterakcnilistu 2 stranka podstranka REFERENCE |
| \interaktivnimenu [...] ¹ [...,...] ² [...,...] OPT 1 NAME 2 inherits: \nastavinteraktivnimenu |
| \intertext {...} * TEXT |
| \invokepagehandler {...} {...} 1 normalni zadny NAME 2 CONTENT |
| \istltdir ... * TLT TRT |
| \istrtdir ... * TLT TRT |
| \italiccorrection |
| \itemtag [...,...] [*] OPT * REFERENCE |
| \jazyk [...] * SPRACHE |
| \LANGUAGE |
| \jdidolu [...] * DIMENSION |

| |
|--|
| <code>\jdina {¹..} [²..]</code> 1 CONTENT 2 REFERENCE |
| <code>\jdinabox {¹..} [²..]</code> 1 CONTENT 2 REFERENCE |
| <code>\jdinastranu {¹..} [²..]</code> 1 TEXT 2 REFERENCE |
| <code>\UNIT {[*]..}</code> * CONTENT instances: |
| <code>\jobfilename</code> |
| <code>\jobfilesuffix</code> |
| <code>\Kap {[*]..}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\kaligraficke</code> |
| <code>\kap {[*]..}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\keeplinestogether {[*]..}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\keepunwantedspaces</code> |
| <code>\kerncharacters [¹..] [²..]</code> <div style="text-align: center; margin-left: 100px;"><small>OPT</small></div> 1 NUMMER 2 TEXT |
| <code>\klonujpole [¹..] [²..] [³..] [⁴..,...]</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 NAME 4 NAME |
| <code>\komentar [¹..] [²..,²..,²..] [³..]</code> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; width: 100%;"><div><small>OPT</small></div><div><small>OPT</small></div></div> 1 TEXT 2 inherits: \nastavkomentar 3 TEXT |

| |
|---|
| <p>$\backslash KOMENTAR$ $[...]$ $[...]$ $[...]$ $\{...\}$</p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 inherits: \nastavkomentar</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> <p>instances: komentar</p> |
| <p>\backslashkomponenta $[...]$</p> <p>* FILE</p> |
| <p>\backslashkomponenta $...$</p> <p>* FILE</p> |
| <p>\backslashkonvertujcislo $\{...\}$ $\{...\}$</p> <p>1 prazdne implicitni zadny mesic month:mnem pismeno Pismeno pismena Pismena a A Ciska slovo words Slovo Slova n N rimskecislice Rimskecislice i I r R KR RK recky Recky g G abjadnumerals abjadnodotnumerals abjadnaivenumerals thainumerals devanagarinumerals gurmurkhinumerals gujaratinnumerals tibetannumerals greeknumerals Greeknumerals arabicnumerals persiannumerals arabicxnumerals arabicdecimals persiandecimals koreannumerals koreanparentnumerals koreancirclenumerals kr kr-p kr-c chinesenumerals chinesecapnumerals chineseallnumerals cn cn-c cn-a sloveniannumerals slovenianNumerals spanishnumerals spanishNumerals mathgreek set_0 set_1 set_2 set_3 continued NAME</p> <p>2 NUMMER</p> |
| <p>\backslashkopirujpole $[...]$ $[...]$</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME</p> |
| <p>\backslashkoreancirclenumerals $\{...\}$</p> <p>* NUMMER</p> |
| <p>\backslashkoreannumerals $\{...\}$</p> <p>* NUMMER</p> |
| <p>\backslashkoreannumeralsc $\{...\}$</p> <p>* NUMMER</p> |
| <p>\backslashkoreannumeralsp $\{...\}$</p> <p>* NUMMER</p> |
| <p>\backslashkoreanparentnumerals $\{...\}$</p> <p>* NUMMER</p> |
| <p>\backslashkorekcebilehomista $\{...\}$</p> <p>* CONTENT</p> |
| <p>\backslashkurziva</p> |
| <p>\backslashkurzivnitucne</p> |
| <p>\backslashLAMSTEX</p> |
| <p>\backslashLATEX</p> |

| |
|--|
| <code>\LamSTeX</code> |
| <code>\LaTeX</code> |
| <code>\LUAJITTEX</code> |
| <code>\LUATEX</code> |
| <code>\Lua</code> |
| <code>\LuajitTeX</code> |
| <code>\LuaTeX</code> |
| <code>\LABELjazyk</code> instances: |
| <code>\LABELtexts {¹..} {²..}</code> 1 KEY 2 TEXT instances: |
| <code>\languagecharacters {[*]..}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\languageCharacters {[*]..}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\languagecharwidth {[*]..}</code> * SPRACHE |
| <code>\lastcounter [¹..] [².._{OPT}]</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER |
| <code>\lastcountervalue [[*]..]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\lastdigit {[*]..}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\lastlinewidth</code> |
| <code>\lastnaturalboxdp</code> |
| <code>\lastnaturalboxht</code> |
| <code>\lastnaturalboxwd</code> |

| |
|---|
| <code>\lastpredefinedsymbol</code> |
| <code>\lastrealpage</code> |
| <code>\lastrealpagenumber</code> |
| <code>\lastsubcountervalue</code> [¹ ...] [² ...] 1 NAME 2 NUMMER |
| <code>\lastsubpagenumber</code> |
| <code>\lasttwodigits</code> {...} * NUMMER |
| <code>\lastuserpage</code> |
| <code>\lastuserpagenumber</code> |
| <code>\lateluacode</code> {...} * BEFEHL |
| <code>\layeredtext</code> [... ¹ ...] [... ² ...] {...} {...} 1 inherits: \setupplayer 2 inherits: \setuplayeredtext 3 TEXT 4 CONTENT |
| <code>\layerheight</code> |
| <code>\layerwidth</code> |
| <code>\lazysavetaggedtwopassdata</code> {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 NAME 4 CONTENT |
| <code>\lazysavetwopassdata</code> {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\lbox</code> ¹ ... {...} 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT |

| |
|--|
| <code>\leftbottombox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\leftbox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\lefthbox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\leftLABELtext {...}</code> * KEY instances: |
| <code>\leftline {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\lefttorrighthbox ^{.1}... {...}</code> <div style="text-align: center; margin-left: 100px;"><small>OPT</small></div> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\lefttorrightvbox ^{.1}... {...}</code> <div style="text-align: center; margin-left: 100px;"><small>OPT</small></div> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\lefttorrightvtop ^{.1}... {...}</code> <div style="text-align: center; margin-left: 100px;"><small>OPT</small></div> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\leftskipadaption</code> |
| <code>\leftsubguillemot</code> |
| <code>\lefttopbox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\lefttoright</code> |
| <code>\lefttorrighthbox ^{.1}... {...}</code> <div style="text-align: center; margin-left: 100px;"><small>OPT</small></div> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\lefttorightvbox ^{.1}... {...}</code> <div style="text-align: center; margin-left: 100px;"><small>OPT</small></div> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{lefttorightvtop} \overset{1}{\dots} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{letbeundefined} \{\dots\}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{letcatcodecommand} \overset{1}{\dots} \overset{2}{\dots} \overset{3}{\dots}$ 1 CSNAME 2 CHARACTER NUMBER 3 CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{letcscsname} \overset{1}{\dots} \backslash\text{csname} \overset{2}{\dots} \backslash\text{endcsname}$ 1 CSNAME 2 NAME |
| $\backslash\text{letcsnamecs} \backslash\text{csname} \overset{1}{\dots} \backslash\text{endcsname} \overset{2}{\dots}$ 1 NAME 2 CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{letcsnamecsname} \backslash\text{csname} \overset{1}{\dots} \backslash\text{endcsname} \backslash\text{csname} \overset{2}{\dots} \backslash\text{endcsname}$ 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| $\backslash\text{letdummyparameter} \{\overset{1}{\dots}\} \overset{2}{\dots}$ 1 KEY 2 CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{letempty} \overset{*}{\dots}$ * CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{letgvalue} \{\overset{1}{\dots}\} \overset{2}{\dots}$ 1 NAME 2 CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{letgvalueempty} \{\dots\}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{letgvalurelax} \{\dots\}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{letterampersand}$ |
| $\backslash\text{letterat}$ |
| $\backslash\text{letterbackslash}$ |
| $\backslash\text{letterbar}$ |

| |
|---|
| <code>\letterbgroup</code> |
| <code>\letterclosebrace</code> |
| <code>\lettercolon</code> |
| <code>\letterdollar</code> |
| <code>\letterdoublequote</code> |
| <code>\letteregroup</code> |
| <code>\letterescape</code> |
| <code>\letterexclamationmark</code> |
| <code>\letterhash</code> |
| <code>\letterhat</code> |
| <code>\letterleftbrace</code> |
| <code>\letterless</code> |
| <code>\lettermore</code> |
| <code>\letteropenbrace</code> |
| <code>\letterpercent</code> |
| <code>\letterquestionmark</code> |
| <code>\letterrightbrace</code> |
| <code>\lettersinglequote</code> |
| <code>\letterslash</code> |
| <code>\letterspacing</code> $[\overset{1}{...}] \overset{2}{\{...\}}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 NUMBER 2 TEXT |
| <code>\lettertilde</code> |
| <code>\letterunderscore</code> |
| <code>\letvalue</code> $\{\overset{1}{...}\} \overset{2}{\backslash...}$ 1 NAME 2 CSNAME |

| |
|---|
| <code>\letvalueempty {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\letvaluerelax {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\lfence {...}</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\lhbox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\limitatelines {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NUMMER 2 BEFEHL 3 TEXT |
| <code>\limitatetext {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 [-+]DIMENSION 3 BEFEHL |
| <code>\limitatetext {...} {...,²...} {...³}</code> 1 TEXT 2 [-+]DIMENSION 3 BEFEHL |
| <code>\limtatefirstline {...} {...²} {...³}</code> 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 BEFEHL |
| <code>\LINENOTE {...}</code> * TEXT instances: |
| <code>\linespanningtext {...} {...²} {...³}</code> 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 FONT |

`\listcitation [...1...2...] [...]`

1 odkaz = REFERENCE
alternativa = implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears
authornum authoryear
pred = BEFEHL
po = BEFEHL
vlevo = BEFEHL
vpravo = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE

`\listcitation [...1...] [...]`

1 implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE

`\listcitation [...1...2...] [...2...]`

1 odkaz = REFERENCE
alternativa = implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears
authornum authoryear
pred = BEFEHL
po = BEFEHL
vlevo = BEFEHL
vpravo = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE

`\listcite [...1...2...] [...]`

1 odkaz = REFERENCE
alternativa = implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears
authornum authoryear
pred = BEFEHL
po = BEFEHL
vlevo = BEFEHL
vpravo = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE

`\listcite [...1...] [...2]`

1 implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE

`\listcite [...1...2...] [...2...]`

1 odkaz = REFERENCE
alternativa = implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears
authornum authoryear
pred = BEFEHL
po = BEFEHL
vlevo = BEFEHL
vpravo = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE

`\listnamespaces`

`\llap {...}`

* CONTENT

`\loadanyfile [...]`

* FILE

| |
|---|
| \loadanyfileonce [...] * FILE |
| \loadbtxdefinitionfile [...] * FILE |
| \loadbtxreplacementfile [...] * FILE |
| \loadcldfile [...] * FILE |
| \loadcldfileonce [...] * FILE |
| \loadfontgoodies [...] * FILE |
| \loadluafile [...] * FILE |
| \loadluafileonce [...] * FILE |
| \loadspellchecklist [...] ¹ [...] ² 1 NAME 2 FILE |
| \loadtexfile [...] * FILE |
| \loadtexfileonce [...] * FILE |
| \loadtypescriptfile [...] * FILE |
| \localframed [...] ¹ [...] ² _{OPT} {...} ³ 1 NAME 2 inherits: \nastavoramovani 3 CONTENT |
| \localframedwithsettings [...] ¹ [...] ² _{OPT} {...} ³ 1 NAME 2 inherits: \nastavoramovani 3 CONTENT |
| \localhsize |

| |
|---|
| <code>\localpopbox ...</code> <code>* CSNAME NUMBER</code> |
| <code>\localpopmacro \...</code> <code>* CSNAME</code> |
| <code>\localpushbox ...</code> <code>* CSNAME NUMBER</code> |
| <code>\localpushmacro \...</code> <code>* CSNAME</code> |
| <code>\localundefine {...}</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\locatedfilepath</code> |
| <code>\locatefilepath {...}</code> <code>* FILE</code> |
| <code>\locfilename {...}</code> <code>* FILE</code> |
| <code>\lomihi {...} {...} {...}</code> <code>1 CONTENT</code> <code>2 CONTENT</code> <code>3 CONTENT</code> |
| <code>\lowerbox {...} \^2 {...}</code> <code>1 DIMENSION</code> <code>2 CSNAME</code> <code>3 CONTENT</code> |
| <code>\lowercased {...}</code> <code>* TEXT</code> |
| <code>\lowercasestring ... \to \^2 ...</code> <code>1 TEXT</code> <code>2 CSNAME</code> |
| <code>\lowerlefthdoubleninequote</code> |
| <code>\lowerleftsingleninequote</code> |
| <code>\lowerrighthdoubleninequote</code> |
| <code>\lowerrightsingleninequote</code> |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash LOWHIGH$ [¹ ...] { ² ...} { ³ ...} <small>OPT</small> 1 vlevo vpravo 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT |
| $\backslash LOWMIDHIGH$ { ¹ ...} { ² ...} { ³ ...} 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT |
| $\backslash lrtb\!box$ { ¹ ...} { ² ...} { ³ ...} { ⁴ ...} { ⁵ ...} 1 DIMENSION 2 DIMENSION 3 DIMENSION 4 DIMENSION 5 CONTENT |
| $\backslash ltop$ ¹ ... { ² ...} <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash luacode$ { [*] ...} * BEFEHL |
| $\backslash luaconditional$ \ [*] ... * CSNAME |
| $\backslash luaenvironment$ [*] ... * FILE |
| $\backslash luaexpanded$ { [*] ...} * BEFEHL |
| $\backslash luafunction$ { [*] ...} * BEFEHL |
| $\backslash luajitTeX$ |
| $\backslash luamajorversion$ |
| $\backslash luaminorversion$ |
| $\backslash luaparameterset$ { ¹ ...} { ² ...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash luasetup$ { [*] ...} * NAME |

| |
|---|
| <code>\luaTeX</code> |
| <code>\luaversion</code> |
| <code>\MESIC {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\METAFONT</code> |
| <code>\METAFUN</code> |
| <code>\METAPOST</code> |
| <code>\MetaFont</code> |
| <code>\MetaFun</code> |
| <code>\MetaPost</code> |
| <code>\MKII</code> |
| <code>\MKIV</code> |
| <code>\MKIX</code> |
| <code>\MKVI</code> |
| <code>\MKXI</code> |
| <code>\MONTHLONG {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\MONTHSHORT {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\MPanchor {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\MPbetex {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\MPc {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\MPcode {...¹} {...²}</code> <div style="text-align: center; margin-left: 100px;"><small>OPT</small></div> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |

| |
|--|
| \MPcolor {...} * COLOR |
| \MPcoloronly {...} * COLOR |
| \MPcolumn {...} * NAME |
| \MPd {...} * NAME |
| \MPdrawing {...} * CONTENT |
| \MPfontsizehskip {...} * FONT |
| \MPgetmultipars {... ¹ } {... ² } 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| \MPgetmultishape {... ¹ } {... ² } 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| \MPgetposboxes {... ¹ ,... ² } {... ³ } 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| \MPh {...} * NAME |
| \MPII |
| \MPIV |
| \MPinclusions [... ¹] {... ² } {... ³ } OPT OPT 1 + 2 NAME 3 CONTENT |
| \MPleftskip {...} * NAME |
| \MPll {...} * NAME |

| |
|---|
| \backslash MPlr {...} * NAME |
| \backslash MPls {...} * NAME |
| \backslash MPmenubuttons {...} * NAME |
| \backslash MPn {...} * NAME |
| \backslash MPoptions {...} * COLOR |
| \backslash MPoverlayanchor {...} * NAME |
| \backslash MPp {...} * NAME |
| \backslash MPpage {...} * NAME |
| \backslash MPpardata {...} * NAME |
| \backslash MPplus {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 CONTENT |
| \backslash MPpos {...} * NAME |
| \backslash MPpositiongraphic {...} {..., <small>OPT</small> ...} 1 NAME 2 KEY = VALUE |
| \backslash MPposset {...} * NAME |
| \backslash MPr {...} * NAME |
| \backslash MPrawvar {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 KEY |

| |
|---|
| \MPregion {...} * NAME |
| \MPrest {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |
| \MPrightskip {...} * NAME |
| \MPrs {...} * NAME |
| \MPstring {...} * NAME |
| \MPtext {...} * NAME |
| \MPtransparency {...} * COLOR |
| \MPul {...} * NAME |
| \MPur {...} * NAME |
| \MPVI |
| \MPv {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 CONTENT |
| \MPvar {...} * KEY |
| \MPvariable {...} * KEY |
| \MPvv {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |
| \MPw {...} * NAME |

| |
|--|
| \MPwhd {...} * NAME |
| \MPx {...} * NAME |
| \MPxy {...} * NAME |
| \MPxywhd {...} * NAME |
| \MPy {...} * NAME |
| \m [¹ ...] { ² ...} <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |
| \makecharacteractive ... * CHARACTER |
| \makerawcommalist [... ¹ ,...] \ ² ... 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME |
| \makestrutofbox ... * CSNAME NUMBER |
| \male |
| \malekurzivnitucne |
| \malenormalni |
| \malesklonene |
| \malesklonenetucne |
| \maletucne |
| \maletucnekurzivni |
| \maletucnesklonene |
| \maletype |

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{maoramovani}$ [\dots $\overset{1}{=}\dots$ \dots] $\{\dots\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmathframed}$ 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{mapfontsize}$ [\dots] [\dots] 1 DIMENSION 2 DIMENSION |
| $\backslash\text{margindata}$ [\dots $\overset{1}{\dots}$] [\dots $\overset{2}{\dots}$ \dots] [\dots $\overset{3}{\dots}$ \dots] $\{\dots\}$ <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 odkaz = REFERENCE inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmargindata}$ 3 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmarginframed}$ 4 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{MARGINDATA}$ [\dots $\overset{1}{\dots}$ \dots] [\dots $\overset{2}{\dots}$ \dots] $\{\dots\}$ <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 odkaz = REFERENCE inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmargindata}$ 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmarginframed}$ 3 CONTENT instances: |
| $\backslash\text{markcontent}$ [\dots $\overset{1}{\dots}$] $\{\dots\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 reset vse NAME 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{markinjector}$ [\dots] * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{mat}$ $\{\dots\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{matematika}$ [\dots $\overset{1}{\dots}$] $\{\dots\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{math}$ [\dots $\overset{1}{\dots}$] $\{\dots\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{mathbf}$ |
| $\backslash\text{mathbi}$ |
| $\backslash\text{mathblackboard}$ |
| $\backslash\text{mathbs}$ |

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{mathcommand}\{\dots\}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{MATHCOMMAND}\overset{1}{\{\dots\}}\overset{2}{\{\dots\}}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{mathdefault}$ |
| $\backslash\text{MATHDOUBLEEXTENSIBLE}\{\dots\}$ * TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{MATHEXTENSIBLE}[\overset{1}{\dots}]\overset{2}{\{\dots\}}\overset{3}{\{\dots\}}$ 1 reverse mathematika text chemistry 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{mathfraktur}$ |
| $\backslash\text{MATHFRAMED}[\dots,\overset{1}{\dots},\dots]\overset{2}{\{\dots\}}$ 1 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmathframed}$ 2 CONTENT instances: mframed inmframed mcframed |
| $\backslash\text{mathfunction}\{\dots\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{mathit}$ |
| $\backslash\text{mathitalic}$ |
| $\backslash\text{mathop}\{\dots\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{MATHORNAMENT}\{\dots\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{MATHOVEREXTENSIBLE}\{\dots\}$ * TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{MATHOVERTEXTEXTENSIBLE}\overset{1}{\{\dots\}}\overset{2}{\{\dots\}}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{MATHRADICAL}[\overset{1}{\dots}]\overset{2}{\{\dots\}}$ 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT |

| |
|---|
| <code>\mathrm</code> |
| <code>\mathscript</code> |
| <code>\mathsl</code> |
| <code>\mathss</code> |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mathtext} \overset{1}{...} \{\overset{2}{...}\}$ <div> <div>OPT</div> <div> <div>1 TEXT</div> <div>2 TEXT</div> </div> </div> |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mathtextbf} \overset{1}{...} \{\overset{2}{...}\}$ <div> <div>OPT</div> <div> <div>1 TEXT</div> <div>2 TEXT</div> </div> </div> |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mathtextbi} \overset{1}{...} \{\overset{2}{...}\}$ <div> <div>OPT</div> <div> <div>1 TEXT</div> <div>2 TEXT</div> </div> </div> |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mathtextbs} \overset{1}{...} \{\overset{2}{...}\}$ <div> <div>OPT</div> <div> <div>1 TEXT</div> <div>2 TEXT</div> </div> </div> |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mathtextit} \overset{1}{...} \{\overset{2}{...}\}$ <div> <div>OPT</div> <div> <div>1 TEXT</div> <div>2 TEXT</div> </div> </div> |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mathtextsl} \overset{1}{...} \{\overset{2}{...}\}$ <div> <div>OPT</div> <div> <div>1 TEXT</div> <div>2 TEXT</div> </div> </div> |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mathtexttf} \overset{1}{...} \{\overset{2}{...}\}$ <div> <div>OPT</div> <div> <div>1 TEXT</div> <div>2 TEXT</div> </div> </div> |
| <code>\mathtf</code> |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mathtriplet} [\overset{1}{...}] \{\overset{2}{...}\} \{\overset{3}{...}\} \{\overset{4}{...}\}$ <div> <div> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> </div> <div> <div>1 NAME</div> <div>2 TEXT</div> <div>3 TEXT</div> <div>4 TEXT</div> </div> </div> |

`\MATHTRIPLET [...]1 {...}2 {...}3 {...}4`
OPT OPT OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT

`\mathhtt`

`\MATHUNDEREXTENSIBLE {...}^*`

- * TEXT

`\MATHUNDERTEXTEXTENSIBLE {...}1 {...}2`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\MATHUNSTACKED`

`\mathupright`

`\mathword ... {...}1`
OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\mathwordbf ... {...}1`
OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\mathwordbi ... {...}1`
OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\mathwordbs ... {...}1`
OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\mathwordit ... {...}1`
OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\mathwordsl ... {...}1`
OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\mathwordtf ... {...}1`
OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\maxaligned \{...\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mazaramovani [\dots \overset{1}{=} \dots] \{ \overset{2}{\dots} \}$ 1 inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{setupmathframed}$ 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mbox \{...\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mcframed [\dots \overset{1}{=} \dots] \{ \dots \}$ 1 inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{setupmathframed}$ 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{measure} \{...\}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\mathrm{measured} \{...\}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\mathrm{medskip}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{medspace}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mequal} \{ \overset{1}{\dots} \} \{ \overset{2}{\dots} \}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{meritko} [\overset{1}{\dots}] [\dots \overset{2}{=} \dots] \{ \overset{3}{\dots} \}$ 1 NAME 2 inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{setupscale}$ 3 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mesic} \{...\}$ * NUMMER |
| $\backslash\mathrm{message} \{...\}$ * TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{metaTeX}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mezera}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mfence} \{...\}$ * CHARACTER |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mfunction} \{...\}$ * CONTENT |

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\mathrm{functionlabeltext}\{...\}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mhbox}\{...\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mhookleftarrow}\overset{1}{\{...\}}\overset{2}{\{...\}}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mhookrightarrow}\overset{1}{\{...\}}\overset{2}{\{...\}}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{middlealigned}\{...\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{middlebox}\{...\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{midhbox}\{...\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{minimalhbox}\overset{1}{...}\overset{2}{\{...\}}$ 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mixedcaps}\{...\}$ * TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mkvibuffer}\overset{*}{[...]}$ * BUFFER |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mLeftarrow}\overset{1}{\{...\}}\overset{2}{\{...\}}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mLeftrightarrow}\overset{1}{\{...\}}\overset{2}{\{...\}}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mleftarrow}\overset{1}{\{...\}}\overset{2}{\{...\}}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mleftharpoonupdown}\overset{1}{\{...\}}\overset{2}{\{...\}}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\mathrm{mleftharpoonup}$ $\{\overset{1}{\dots}\}\{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ <small>OPT OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mleftrightarrow}$ $\{\overset{1}{\dots}\}\{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ <small>OPT OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mleftrightharpoons}$ $\{\overset{1}{\dots}\}\{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ <small>OPT OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mmapsto}$ $\{\overset{1}{\dots}\}\{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ <small>OPT OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{moduleparameter}$ $\{\dots\}\{\dots\}$ 1 FILE 2 KEY |
| $\backslash\mathrm{molecule}$ $\{.*\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mono}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mononormal}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{monotucne}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{monthlong}$ $\{.*\}$ * NUMMER |
| $\backslash\mathrm{monthshort}$ $\{.*\}$ * NUMMER |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mprandomnumber}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mRrightarrow}$ $\{\overset{1}{\dots}\}\{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ <small>OPT OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mrel}$ $\{\overset{1}{\dots}\}\{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ <small>OPT OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mrightarrow}$ $\{\overset{1}{\dots}\}\{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ <small>OPT OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\mathrm{mrightharpoondown} \overset{1}{\{...\}} \overset{2}{\{...\}}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mrightharpoonup} \overset{1}{\{...\}} \overset{2}{\{...\}}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mrightharpoons} \overset{1}{\{...\}} \overset{2}{\{...\}}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mrightrightarrow} \overset{1}{\{...\}} \overset{2}{\{...\}}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mrizka} [\dots \overset{*}{=} \dots]$ * inherits: \basegrid |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mtext} \{...\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mtriplerel} \overset{1}{\{...\}} \overset{2}{\{...\}}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mtwoheadleftarrow} \overset{1}{\{...\}} \overset{2}{\{...\}}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mtwoheadrightarrow} \overset{1}{\{...\}} \overset{2}{\{...\}}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{NormalizeFontHeight} \backslash^1 \dots \overset{2}{\{...\}} \overset{3}{\{...\}} \overset{4}{\{...\}}$ 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 DIMENSION 4 FONT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{NormalizeFontWidth} \backslash^1 \dots \overset{2}{\{...\}} \overset{3}{\{...\}} \overset{4}{\{...\}}$ 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 DIMENSION 4 FONT |

`\NormalizeTextHeight {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 TEXT

`\NormalizeTextWidth {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 TEXT

`\nadtrzeni {...}`

- * CONTENT

`\nadtrzeno {...}`

- * CONTENT

`\namedheadnumber {...}`

- * ABSCHNITT

`\namedstructureheadlocation {...}`

- * ABSCHNITT

`\namedstructureuservariable {...} {...}`

- 1 ABSCHNITT
- 2 KEY

`\namedstructurevariable {...} {...}`

- 1 ABSCHNITT
- 2 KEY

`\namedtaggedlabeltexts {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 NAME
- 4 NAME
- 5 CONTENT

`\nastavbarvu [...]`

- * FILE

`\nastavbarvy [...,...*,...]`

- * status = start stop
- spot = ano ne
- expanzen = ano ne
- faktor = ano ne
- rgb = ano ne
- cmyk = ano ne
- konverze = ano ne vzdy
- pagecolormodel = auto zadny NAME
- barvatextu = COLOR
- intent = overprint knockout zadny

\nastavbilamista [...^{*}...]

OPT

* fixuj fixne prizpusobive radek pulradku quarterline zadny male stredni velke implicitni DIMENSION

\nastavblok [...¹...][...²...]

OPT

1 NAME

2 pred = BEFEHL
po = BEFEHL
vnitrni = BEFEHL
pismo = STYLE BEFEHL
barva = COLOR

\nastavbloksekce [...¹...][...²...]

OPT

1 NAME

2 stranka = inherits: \strana
pred = BEFEHL
po = BEFEHL
cislo = ano ne

\nastavbuffer [...¹...][...²...]

OPT

1 BUFFER

2 pred = BEFEHL
po = BEFEHL

\nastavcernelinky [...^{*}...]

* sirka = max DIMENSION
vyska = max DIMENSION
hloubka = max DIMENSION
vzdalenost = DIMENSION
n = NUMMER
alternativa = a b
pismo = STYLE BEFEHL
barva = COLOR
typ = mp ano ne
mp = NAME

\nastavcislonadpisu [...¹][...²]

1 ABSCHNITT

2 [-+]NUMMER

\nastavcislostrany [...^{*}...]

* inherits: \setupuserpagenumber

\nastavcislovaniodstavcu [...^{*}...]

* status = start stop radek reset
vzdalenost = DIMENSION
pismo = STYLE BEFEHL
barva = COLOR

\nastavcislovaniradku [...¹,...²,...] OPT

```
1  NAME

2  start      = NUMMER
   krok      = NUMMER
   metoda    = stranka prvni dalsi
   konverze   = NAME
   pokracovat = ano ne
   misto      = text begin end implicitni vlevo vpravo uvnitr vnejsi ivlevo ivpravo marginalie naokraj
   vzdalenost = DIMENSION
   zarovnani  = uvnitr vnejsi flushleft flushright vlevo vpravo nastred auto
   prikaz     = \...##1
   vlevo      = BEFEHL
   vpravo     = BEFEHL
   marginalie = DIMENSION
   sirka      = marginalie DIMENSION
   pismeno    = STYLE BEFEHL
   barva      = COLOR
```

\nastavcislovanistran [...^{*},...^{*},...]

```
*  alternativa = jednostranne dvoustranny
   stranka     = inherits: \strana
   strut       = ano ne
   prikaz      = \...##1
   vlevo       = BEFEHL
   vpravo      = BEFEHL
   status      = start stop
   sirka       = DIMENSION
   misto       = zahlavi upati vlevo nastred vpravo ivlevo ivpravo marginalie naokraj naokraj textovahrana
   pismeno     = STYLE BEFEHL
   barva       = COLOR
```

\nastavcitaci [...^{*},...^{*},...]

```
*  inherits: \setupdelimitedtext
```

\nastavdeleniplvoucichobjektu [...^{*},...^{*},...]

```
*  pred      = BEFEHL
   po        = BEFEHL
   mezi      = BEFEHL
   radky     = auto NUMMER
   konverze  = NAME
```

\nastavdelitko [...^{*},...^{*},...]

```
*  znak = normalni siroce
```

\nastavdolnitexty [...¹,...²,...³,...⁴,...⁵] OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT

```
1  text marginalie hrana

2  datum cislostranky BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

3  datum cislostranky BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

4  datum cislostranky BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

5  datum cislostranky BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
```

\nastaveni [...]

```
*  NAME
```

\nastaveni {...}

```
*  NAME
```

\nastavhorejsek [...]¹ [...,...²...,...]
OPT

- 1 text marginalie hrana
- 2 inherits: \setuplayoutelement

\nastavhornitexty [...]¹ [...]² [...]³ [...]⁴ [...]⁵
OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT

- 1 text marginalie hrana
- 2 datum cislostranky BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
- 3 datum cislostranky BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
- 4 datum cislostranky BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
- 5 datum cislostranky BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

\nastavinterakci [...]¹ [...,...²...,...]
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 status = start stop
pismeno = STYLE BEFEHL
barva = COLOR
kontrastnibarva = COLOR
titul = TEXT
podtitulek = COLOR
autor = TEXT
datum = TEXT
keyword = TEXT
zaostreni = standardni ramecek sirka minsirka vyska minvyska prizpusobive tight
menu = zap vyp
fieldlayer = auto NAME
pocitat = REFERENCE
klik = ano ne
obrazovka = normalni novy
stranka = ano ne stranka jmeno auto
otevriakci = REFERENCE
zavriakci = REFERENCE
akceotevrenistranky = REFERENCE
akcezavrenistranky = REFERENCE
sadasymbolu = NAME
vyska = DIMENSION
hloubka = DIMENSION
focusoffset = DIMENSION

\nastavinterakci [...]^{*}
OPT

- * NAME

\nastavinterakcnilistu [...]¹ [...,...²...,...]
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 alternativa = a b c d e f g
status = start stop
prikaz = CSNAME
sirka = DIMENSION
vyska = DIMENSION max siroky
hloubka = DIMENSION max
vzdalenost = DIMENSION
krok = male stredni velke
barvapoziadi = COLOR
pismeno = STYLE BEFEHL
barva = COLOR
kontrastnibarva = COLOR
symbol = ano ne
inherits: \nastavoramovani

\nastavinterakcnimenu [...¹,...] [...²,...]
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  alternativa      =  vertikalne horizontalne skryte
   category         =  NAME
   levyoffset       =  prekryv ramecek zadny implicitni DIMENSION
   pravyoffset      =  prekryv ramecek zadny implicitni DIMENSION
   offsetvrsku      =  prekryv ramecek zadny implicitni DIMENSION
   offsetspodku     =  prekryv ramecek zadny implicitni DIMENSION
   maxsirka         =  DIMENSION
   maxvyska         =  DIMENSION
   itemalign        =  vlevo nastred vpravo flushleft flushright nizko vysoko nivy
   status           =  start prazdne lokalne
   vlevo            =  BEFEHL
   vpravo           =  BEFEHL
   vzdalenost       =  prekryv DIMENSION
   pred             =  BEFEHL
   po               =  BEFEHL
   mezi             =  BEFEHL
   position         =  ano ne
   stredni          =  BEFEHL
   pismo           =  STYLE BEFEHL
   barva            =  COLOR
   stejnastranka    =  ano ne prazdne zadny normalni implicitni
   kontrastnibarva  =  COLOR
   inherits: \nastavoramovani

```

\nastavinterakcniobrazovku [...^{*},...]
OPT

```

*  sirka            =  prizpusobive max tight DIMENSION
   vyska            =  prizpusobive max tight DIMENSION
   zpetnamezera     =  DIMENSION
   horoffset        =  DIMENSION
   offsethlavicky   =  DIMENSION
   svrchnimezera    =  DIMENSION
   volba            =  prizpusobive max jednostranne dvoustranny zalozka auto zadny implicitni fixne nasirku portrait
                     stranka papir
   copies           =  NUMMER
   prodleva         =  zadny NUMMER

```

\nastavjazyk [...¹,...] [...²,...]
OPT

```

1  SPRACHE implicitni

2  implicitni       =  SPRACHE
   status           =  start stop
   datum            =  inherits: \aktualnidatum
   patterns         =  FILE
   lefthyphenmin    =  NUMMER
   righthyphenmin   =  NUMMER
   lefthyphenchar   =  NUMMER
   righthyphenchar  =  NUMMER
   setups           =  NAME
   mezerovani       =  siroky zhustene
   font             =  auto
   text             =  TEXT
   limittext        =  TEXT
   hyphen           =  TEXT
   compoundhyphen    =  TEXT
   leftcompoundhyphen =  TEXT
   rightcompoundhyphen =  TEXT
   citovatvlevo     =  BEFEHL
   citovatvpravo    =  BEFEHL
   citacevlevo      =  BEFEHL
   citacevpravo     =  BEFEHL
   leftspeech       =  BEFEHL
   rightspeech      =  BEFEHL
   vetavlevo        =  BEFEHL
   middlespeech     =  BEFEHL
   vetavpravo       =  BEFEHL
   midsentence      =  BEFEHL
   podvetavlevo     =  BEFEHL
   podvetavpravo    =  BEFEHL
   faktor           =  ano ne

```

\nastavkapitalky [...¹,...] [...²,...] OPT

1 NAME
2 titul = ano ne
sc = ano ne
pismoeno = STYLE BEFEHL

\nastavkombinovanyseznam [...¹.] [...²,...] OPT

1 LISTE
2 inherits: \nastavseznam

\nastaveniCOMBINEDLIST [...^{*},...] OPT

* inherits: \nastavseznam

instances:

\nastavkomentar [...¹,...] [...²,...] OPT

1 NAME
2 status = start stop zadny
metoda = normalni skryte
symbol = Comment Napoveda Insert Klavesa Newparagraph Note Odstavec Default
sirka = prizpusobive DIMENSION
vyska = prizpusobive DIMENSION
hloubka = prizpusobive DIMENSION
titul = TEXT
podtitulek = TEXT
autor = TEXT
nx = NUMMER
ny = NUMMER
barva = COLOR
volba = xml max
textlayer = NAME
misto = levahrana pravahrana naokraj levvyokraj pravvyokraj text vysoko zadny
vzdalenost = DIMENSION

\nastavkomentarstrany [...^{*},...] OPT

* misto = vlevo vpravo vrsek spodek zadny
status = start stop zadny
offset = DIMENSION
vzdalenost = DIMENSION
sirka = DIMENSION
vyska = DIMENSION

\nastavmarginalnilinky [...¹.] [...²,...] OPT

1 NUMMER
2 inherits: \setupmarginrule

\nastavmeziradkovoumezeru [...¹,...] [...²,...] OPT

1 NAME
2 radek = DIMENSION
vyska = NUMMER
hloubka = NUMMER
minvyska = NUMMER
mindepth = NUMMER
vzdalenost = DIMENSION
vrsek = NUMMER vyska
spodek = NUMMER
natahnout = NUMMER
shrink = NUMMER

\nastavmeziradkovoumezeru [...^{*},...] OPT

* zap vyp reset auto male stredni velke NUMMER DIMENSION

\nastavmeziradkovoumezeru [...]

* NAME

\nastavnadpis [...¹,...] [...²,...] OPT

1 ABSCHNITT

2 frontpartlabel = NAME
bodypartlabel = NAME
appendixlabel = NAME
backpartlabel = NAME
expanzen = ano ne xml
catcodes = NAME
sectionresetset = NAME
sectionseparatorset = NAME
sectionconversionset = NAME
konverze = NAME
sectionstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
sectionstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
sectionset = NAME
sectionsegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:vse ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
ABSCHNITT:vse
referenceprefix = + - TEXT
pismo = STYLE BEFEHL
barva = COLOR
styltextu = STYLE BEFEHL
barvatextu = COLOR
stylcisla = STYLE BEFEHL
barvacisla = COLOR
propojeni = ABSCHNITT
vlastnicislo = ano ne
beforesection = BEFEHL
aftersection = BEFEHL
insidesection = BEFEHL
zvysujicicislo = ano ne seznam prazdne
umistihlavicku = ano ne skryte prazdne
cislo = ano ne
stranka = inherits: \stranka
znaceni = stranka reset
zahlavi = start stop vysoko zadny normalni prazdne zadneznamen NAME
text = start stop vysoko zadny normalni prazdne zadneznamen NAME
upati = start stop vysoko zadny normalni prazdne zadneznamen NAME
pred = BEFEHL
po = BEFEHL
mezi = BEFEHL
pokracovat = ano ne
zarovnejtitul = ano ne plvouciobjekt
meziradkovamezera = NAME
interakce = seznam odkaz
internalgrid = NAME
mrizka = normalni standardni ano striktni tolerantni vrsek spodek obe široky prizpusobive prvni
posledni vysoko jedna nizko zadny radek strut box min max nastred NAME
zarovnnani = inherits: \nastavzarovnnani
tolerance = inherits: \nastavtoleranci
strut = ano ne
zaveseni = radek široky prizpusobive zadny NUMBER
marginalie = DIMENSION
odsadpristi = ano ne auto
alternativa = text odstavec normalni marginalie naokraji vrsek nastred spodek reverse marginalnitext
NAME
sirka = DIMENSION
numberwidth = DIMENSION
sirkatextu = DIMENSION
vzdalenost = DIMENSION
textdistance = DIMENSION
predchoziprikaz = BEFEHL
prikazpo = BEFEHL
prikaz = \...##1##2
textovyprikaz = \...##1
deeptextcommand = \...##1
ciselnyprikaz = \...##1
deepnumbercommand = \...##1

\nastavnadpisy [...¹,...] [...²,...] OPT

1 ABSCHNITT

2 inherits: \nastavnadpis

\nastavodkazovani [...,*=...,...]

```
* status      = start stop
  expanzen    = ano ne xml
  autofile    = ano ne
  export      = ano ne
  vlevo       = BEFEHL
  vpravo      = BEFEHL
  sirka       = DIMENSION
  oboustranne = ano ne
  interakce   = popisek text symbol vse
  oddelovac   = BEFEHL
  prefix      = + - TEXT
```

\nastavodsazovani [...,*=...,...]

```
OPT
* [-+]male [-+]stredni [-+]velke zadny ne ne prvni dalsi ano vzdy nikdy liche sude normalni reset toggle DIMENSION
  NAME
```

\nastavodstavce [...¹] [...²,...] [...³,...,...]

```
1  NAME
2  kazdy NUMMER
3  n      = NUMBER
  pred    = BEFEHL
  po      = BEFEHL
  sirka    = DIMENSION
  vzdalenost = DIMENSION
  vyska    = DIMENSION prizpusobive
  vrsek    = BEFEHL
  spodek    = BEFEHL
  zarovnani = inherits: \nastavzarovnani
  vnitrni   = BEFEHL
  prikaz    = BEFEHL
  linka     = zap vyp
  tloustkalinky = DIMENSION
  barvalinky = COLOR
  pismeno   = STYLE BEFEHL
  barva     = COLOR
```

\nastavodstavce [...¹] [...²,...,...]

```
OPT
1  NAME:NUMMER
2  n      = NUMBER
  pred    = BEFEHL
  po      = BEFEHL
  sirka    = DIMENSION
  vzdalenost = DIMENSION
  vyska    = DIMENSION prizpusobive
  vrsek    = BEFEHL
  spodek    = BEFEHL
  zarovnani = inherits: \nastavzarovnani
  vnitrni   = BEFEHL
  prikaz    = BEFEHL
  linka     = zap vyp
  tloustkalinky = DIMENSION
  barvalinky = COLOR
  pismeno   = STYLE BEFEHL
  barva     = COLOR
```

\nastavopis [...,*...]

```
* lichyokraj = DIMENSION
sudamarginalie = DIMENSION
marginalie = ano ne standardni DIMENSION
volba = mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context zadny NAME
pismeno = STYLE BEFEHL
barva = COLOR
zarovnnani = inherits: \nastavzarovnnani
radky = ano ne normalni hyphenated
mezera = zap vyp normalni fixne natahnout
keeptogether = ano ne
pred = BEFEHL
po = BEFEHL
strip = ano ne NUMMER
range = NUMMER NAME
tab = ano ne NUMMER
escape = ano ne TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
odsadpristi = ano ne auto
pokracovat = ano ne
start = NUMMER
stop = NUMMER
krok = NUMMER
cislovani = soubor radek ne
prazdny = inherits: \preskoc
```

\nastavoramovani [...¹,...] [...²,...]
OPT

```
1 NAME
2 roh = pravouhly zaobleny NUMMER
rohramecku = pravouhly zaobleny NUMMER
rohpozadi = pravouhly zaobleny NUMMER
polomer = DIMENSION
polomerramecku = DIMENSION
polomerpozadi = DIMENSION
hloubka = DIMENSION
hloubkaramecku = DIMENSION
hloubkapozadi = DIMENSION
barvaramecku = COLOR
rameceknahore = zap vyp NAME
ramecekdole = zap vyp NAME
ramecekvlevo = zap vyp NAME
ramecekvpravo = zap vyp NAME
region = ano ne
tloustkalinky = DIMENSION
offsetramecku = DIMENSION
ramecek = zap vyp prekryv zadny
pozadi = popredi barevne NAME
offsetpozadi = ramecek DIMENSION
component = NAME
extras = BEFEHL
foregroundstyle = STYLE BEFEHL
foregroundcolor = COLOR
setups = NAME
offset = implicitni prekryv zadny DIMENSION
sirka = lokalne prizpusobive max široky fixne DIMENSION
vyska = prizpusobive max široky DIMENSION
zarovnnani = inherits: \nastavzarovnnani
strut = ano ne zadny lokalne globalne
autostrut = ano ne
misto = vyska podlehloubky vysoko nizko vrsek nastred spodek radek nivy visici drzet rovnice matematika
normalni
autosirka = ano ne sila
radky = NUMMER
vrsek = BEFEHL
spodek = BEFEHL
prazdny = ano ne
profile = NAME
prazdne = ano ne
loffset = DIMENSION
roffset = DIMENSION
toffset = DIMENSION
boffset = DIMENSION
orientation = NUMMER
```


\nastavorez [...,*...]

```
* status      = start stop
sirka         = DIMENSION
vyska         = DIMENSION
hoffset       = DIMENSION
voffset       = DIMENSION
x             = NUMMER
y             = NUMMER
nx            = NUMMER
ny            = NUMMER
sx            = NUMMER
sy            = NUMMER
levyoffset    = DIMENSION
pravyoffset   = DIMENSION
offsetvrsku   = DIMENSION
offsetspodku  = DIMENSION
mp            = NAME
n             = NUMMER
offset        = DIMENSION
```

\nastavotoceni [...,*...]

```
* misto       = prizpusobive široky podlehloubky vysoko nastred implicitni normalni
rotace        = vlevo vpravo uvnitr vnejsi NUMMER
inherits: \nastavoramovani
```

\nastavpaletu [...]

```
* NAME
```

\nastavplvouciobjekt [...¹,...] [...²,...] OPT

```
1 SINGULAR

2 odsadpristi      = ano ne auto
implicitni         = inherits: \placefloat
fallback           = inherits: \placefloat
vnitrni            = BEFEHL
kriterium          = DIMENSION
metoda             = NUMMER
sidemethod         = NUMMER
textmethod         = NUMMER
sidealign          = vyska podlehloubky radek pulradku mrizka normalni
mrizka             = CD:STRING
lokalne            = ano ne
prikaz             = \...##1
availablewidth     = DIMENSION
availableheight    = DIMENSION
minsirka           = DIMENSION
maxsirka           = DIMENSION
misto              = vlevo vpravo nastred flushleft flushright center max uvnitr vnejsi innermargin outermargin
                   inneredge outeredge zpetnamezera cutspace levyokraj pravyokraj levahrana pravahrana
vzdalenostlevehookraje = DIMENSION
vzdalenostpravehookraje = DIMENSION
levyokraj          = DIMENSION
pravyokraj         = DIMENSION
innermargin        = DIMENSION
outermargin        = DIMENSION
bottombefore       = BEFEHL
bottomafter        = BEFEHL
mezerapred         = zadny inherits: \preskoc
mezeraza           = zadny inherits: \preskoc
sirka              = DIMENSION
vyska              = DIMENSION
offset             = DIMENSION zadny prekryv
bocnimezerapred    = zadny inherits: \preskoc
bocnimezeraza      = zadny inherits: \preskoc
marginalie         = DIMENSION
nvrsek             = DIMENSION
nspodek            = DIMENSION
krok               = male stredni velke radek podlehloubky
nradky             = NUMMER
cache              = ano ne
```

`\nastavpodcislostrany [...,1...,*...,...]`

* inherits: \setupcounter

`\nastavpole [...,1...] [...,2...,...]OPT [...,3...,...]OPT [...,4...,...]OPT [...,5...,...]OPT`

1 NAME

2 reset popiscek ramecek horizontalne vertikálne

3 inherits: \setupfieldtotalframed

4 inherits: \setupfieldlabelframed

5 inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed

`\nastavpolozky [...,1...] [...,2...,...]OPT`

1 NAME

2 alternativa = vľavo vpravo vrsek spodek naokraji

sirkatextu = DIMENSION

sirka = DIMENSION

vzdalenost = DIMENSION

symbol = zadny NAME

zarovnani = vľavo nastred vpravo flushleft flushright uvnitr vnejsi marginalie

textalign = vľavo nastred vpravo flushleft flushright uvnitr vnejsi

n = NUMMER

pred = BEFEHL

po = BEFEHL

mezi = BEFEHL

`\nastavpopisek [...,1...] [...,2...,...]OPT`

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupfloatcaption

`\umistifigure [...,1...] [...,2...,...]OPT {...3} {...4}`

1 split vzdy vľavo vpravo uvnitr vnejsi zpetnamezera cutspace ivľavo ivpravo naokraji levyokraj pravyyokraj levahrana pravahrana innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text naproti reset vyska podlehloubky [-+]radek pulradku mrizka vysoko nizko prizpusobive 90 180 270 nonumber zadny lokalne zde sila marginalie [-+]zaveseni visici vysoko obe nastred offset vrsek spodek auto stranka levastranka pravastranka nekde effective

2 REFERENCE

3 TEXT

4 CONTENT

`\umistigraphic [...,1...] [...,2...,...]OPT {...3} {...4}`

1 split vzdy vľavo vpravo uvnitr vnejsi zpetnamezera cutspace ivľavo ivpravo naokraji levyokraj pravyyokraj levahrana pravahrana innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text naproti reset vyska podlehloubky [-+]radek pulradku mrizka vysoko nizko prizpusobive 90 180 270 nonumber zadny lokalne zde sila marginalie [-+]zaveseni visici vysoko obe nastred offset vrsek spodek auto stranka levastranka pravastranka nekde effective

2 REFERENCE

3 TEXT

4 CONTENT

`\umistichemical [...,1...] [...,2...,...]OPT {...3} {...4}`

1 split vzdy vľavo vpravo uvnitr vnejsi zpetnamezera cutspace ivľavo ivpravo naokraji levyokraj pravyyokraj levahrana pravahrana innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text naproti reset vyska podlehloubky [-+]radek pulradku mrizka vysoko nizko prizpusobive 90 180 270 nonumber zadny lokalne zde sila marginalie [-+]zaveseni visici vysoko obe nastred offset vrsek spodek auto stranka levastranka pravastranka nekde effective

2 REFERENCE

3 TEXT

4 CONTENT

`\umistiintermezzo [...,1...] [...,2...] {...} {...}`
OPT OPT

1 split vzdy vlevo vpravo uvnitr vnejsi zpetnamezera cutspace ivlevo ivpravo naokraji levyokraj pravyokraj levahrana pravahrana innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text naproti reset vyska podlehloubky [-+]radek pulradku mrizka vysoko nizko prizpusobive 90 180 270 nonumber zadny lokalne zde sila marginalie [-+]zaveseni visici vysoko obe nastred offset vrsek spodek auto stranka levastranka pravastranka nekde effective

2 REFERENCE

3 TEXT

4 CONTENT

`\umistitable [...,1...] [...,2...] {...} {...}`
OPT OPT

1 split vzdy vlevo vpravo uvnitr vnejsi zpetnamezera cutspace ivlevo ivpravo naokraji levyokraj pravyokraj levahrana pravahrana innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text naproti reset vyska podlehloubky [-+]radek pulradku mrizka vysoko nizko prizpusobive 90 180 270 nonumber zadny lokalne zde sila marginalie [-+]zaveseni visici vysoko obe nastred offset vrsek spodek auto stranka levastranka pravastranka nekde effective

2 REFERENCE

3 TEXT

4 CONTENT

`\nastavpozadi [...,1...] [...,2==...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 status = start stop
 levyoffset = DIMENSION
 pravyoffset = DIMENSION
 offsetvrsku = DIMENSION
 offsetspodku = DIMENSION
 pred = BEFEHL
 po = BEFEHL
 inherits: \nastavoramovani

`\nastavpozadi [...,1...] [...,2==...]`
OPT

1 papir stranka levastranka pravastranka text skryte

2 status = start stop
 inherits: \nastavoramovani

`\nastavprechodstrany [...]`

* reset auto start nahodny NUMMER

`\nastavpreskok [...,*...]`
OPT

* inherits: \vspacing

`\nastavprogramy [...,*==...]`

* pismo = STYLE BEFEHL
 barva = COLOR

`\nastavradkovani [...]`
OPT

* fixne zhustene siroky

\nastavradky [...¹,...] [...²,...]

OPT

```
1  NAME
2  volba      = zhustene
   pred       = BEFEHL
   po         = BEFEHL
   mezi       = BEFEHL
   odsazovani = inherits: \nastavodsazovani
   zarovnani  = inherits: \nastavzarovnani
   mezera     = ano zap vyp fixne implicitni
   prikaz     = BEFEHL
   pismeno    = STYLE BEFEHL
   barva      = COLOR
   vlevo      = BEFEHL
   vpravo     = BEFEHL
```

\nastavrejstrik [...¹,...] [...²,...]

OPT

```
1  NAME NAME:NUMBER
2  referencemethod      = vpred
   expanzen             = ano ne xml
   vlastnicislo         = ano ne
   xmlsetup             = NAME
   alternativa          = a b A B
   metoda               = implicitni pred po prvni posledni ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
   compress             = ano ne vse
   kriterium            = lokalne text aktualni predchozi vse ABSCHNITT
   pageprefixseparatorset = BEFEHL
   pageprefixconversionset = NAME
   pageprefixstarter    = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pageprefixstopper    = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pageprefixset        = NAME
   pageprefixsegments   = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:vse ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                        ABSCHNITT:vse
   pageprefixconnector  = BEFEHL
   pageprefix           = ano ne
   pageseparatorset     = NAME
   pageconversionset    = NAME
   pagestarter          = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pagestopper          = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pagesegments         = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:vse
   maxsirka             = DIMENSION
   indikator            = ano ne
   pred                 = BEFEHL
   po                   = BEFEHL
   prikaz               = \...##1
   textovyprikaz        = \...##1
   deeptextcommand      = \...##1
   strankovyprikaz      = \...##1
   vzdalenost           = DIMENSION
   interakce            = text cislostranky
   cislostranky         = ano ne
   symbol               = a n zadny 1 2 BEFEHL
   language             = implicitni DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
   pismeno              = STYLE BEFEHL
   barva                = COLOR
   styltextu            = STYLE BEFEHL
   barvatextu           = COLOR
   stylstranky          = STYLE BEFEHL
   barvastranky         = COLOR
   n                    = NUMBER
   rovnovaha            = ano ne
   zarovnani            = inherits: \nastavzarovnani
   numberorder          = cisla
```

\nastavrejstrik [...,¹...] [...,²...] [...,³...,...]
OPT OPT

```

1  NAME
2  NUMMER
3  referencemethod      = vpred
   expanzen             = ano ne xml
   vlastnicislo         = ano ne
   xmlsetup             = NAME
   alternativa          = a b A B
   metoda               = implicitni pred po prvni posledni ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
   compress             = ano ne vse
   kriterium            = lokalne text aktualni predchozi vse ABSCHNITT
   pageprefixseparatorset = BEFEHL
   pageprefixconversionset = NAME
   pageprefixstarter    = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pageprefixstopper    = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pageprefixset        = NAME
   pageprefixsegments   = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:vse ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                        ABSCHNITT:vse
   pageprefixconnector  = BEFEHL
   pageprefix           = ano ne
   pageseparatorset     = NAME
   pageconversionset    = NAME
   pagestarter          = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pagestopper          = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pagesegments         = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:vse
   maxsirka             = DIMENSION
   indikator           = ano ne
   pred                 = BEFEHL
   po                   = BEFEHL
   prikaz               = \...##1
   textovyprikaz        = \...##1
   deeptextcommand      = \...##1
   strankovyprikaz      = \...##1
   vzdalenost           = DIMENSION
   interakce            = text cislostranky
   cislostranky         = ano ne
   symbol               = a n zadny 1 2 BEFEHL
   language             = implicitni DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scن SPRACHE
   pismeno              = STYLE BEFEHL
   barva                = COLOR
   styltextu            = STYLE BEFEHL
   barvatextu           = COLOR
   stylstranky          = STYLE BEFEHL
   barvastranky         = COLOR
   n                    = NUMBER
   rovnovaha            = ano ne
   zarovnnani           = inherits: \nastavzarovnnani
   numberorder          = cisla

```

\nastaveniREGISTER [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]
OPT

```

1  NUMMER
2  inherits: \nastavrejstrik

```

instances:

\nastavsadusymbolu [...*...]

```

*  NAME

```

\nastavseznam [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]
OPT

```

1  LISTE

2  status          = start stop
   misto           = zadny zde
   typ             = simple prikaz userdata
   kriterium       = lokalne uvod odkaz SECTIONBLOCK:odkaz vse SECTIONBLOCK:vse text SECTIONBLOCK:text
                   aktualni SECTIONBLOCK:aktualni zde predchozi SECTIONBLOCK:predchozi komponenta ABSCHNITT
                   SECTIONBLOCK:ABSCHNITT

   seznam          = NAME
   sirka           = prizpusobive siroky auto DIMENSION
   vyska           = prizpusobive siroky DIMENSION
   hloubka         = prizpusobive siroky DIMENSION
   symbol          = jedna dve tri zadny implicitni
   popisek         = ano ne zadny NAME
   starter         = BEFEHL
   predel          = BEFEHL
   prikaz          = \...#1#2#3
   ciselnyprikaz   = \...#1
   textovyprikaz   = \...#1
   strankovyprikaz = \...#1
   cislostranky    = ano ne vzdy
   cislonadpisu     = ano ne vzdy
   pred            = BEFEHL
   po              = BEFEHL
   mezi            = BEFEHL
   marginalie      = zadny DIMENSION
   vzdalenost      = zadny DIMENSION
   zarovnejtitul   = ano ne
   numberalign     = vlevo vpravo nastred flushleft flushright uvnitr vnejsi
   zarovnani       = inherits: \nastavzarovnani
   zaveseni        = ano ne
   vlevo           = BEFEHL
   vpravo          = BEFEHL
   interakce       = ano ne vse cislo text titul stranka cislooddilu cislostranky
   limittext       = ano ne TEXT
   pismeno         = STYLE BEFEHL
   barva           = COLOR
   stylcisla       = STYLE BEFEHL
   barvacisla      = COLOR
   styltextu       = STYLE BEFEHL
   barvatextu      = COLOR
   stylstranky     = STYLE BEFEHL
   barvastranky    = COLOR
   odkaz           = NUMMER
   extras          = NAME
   order           = prikaz vse titul
   alternativa     = a b c d e f g vlevo vpravo vrsek spodek prikaz zadny interactive odstavec horizontalne
                   vertikalne NAME

   maxsirka        = DIMENSION
   pageprefix      = ano ne
   pageprefixseparatorset = NAME
   pageprefixconversionset = NAME
   pageprefixset   = NAME
   pageprefixsegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:vse ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                   ABSCHNITT:vse
   pageprefixconnector = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pageconversionset = NAME
   pagestarter     = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pagestopper     = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupcounterinherits: \nastavoramovani

```

\nastavsirkucary [...]

* male stredni velke DIMENSION

`\nastavsloupce [...,.*,...]`

```
*  n          = NUMMER
   vzdalenost = DIMENSION
   volba      = pozadi
   offset     = DIMENSION
   prikaz     = \...##1
   vyska      = DIMENSION
   smer       = vlevo vpravo
   rovnovaha  = ano ne
   zarovnani  = setupalign
   tolerance  = setuptolerance
   prazdny    = inherits: \preskoc
   nvrsek     = NUMMER
   linka      = zap vyp BEFEHL
```

`\nastavspodek [...1][...2...]`
OPT

```
1  text marginalie hrana
2  inherits: \setuplayoutelement
```

`\nastavsynonyma [...1...][...2...]`
OPT

```
1  SINGULAR
2  expanzen      = ano ne xml
   alternativa  = prvni posledni normalni NAME
   dalsi        = BEFEHL
   prikaz       = \...##1##2##3
   textovyprikaz = \...##1
   synonymcommand = \...##1
   language     = implicitni DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scن SPRACHE
   metoda       = implicitni pred po prvni posledni ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
   kriterium     = aktualni predchozi lokalne text vse ABSCHNITT
   pismeno       = STYLE BEFEHL
   barva         = COLOR
   styltextu     = STYLE BEFEHL
   barvatextu    = COLOR
   stylsynonyma  = STYLE BEFEHL
   barvasynonyma = COLOR
```

`\nastavtabelaci [...1][...2][...3...]`
OPT OPT

```
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setuptabulation
```

`\nastavtabulky [...,.*,...]`

```
*  text          = DIMENSION max
   split         = ano ne opakovat auto
   ramecek       = zap vyp
   NL            = inherits: \preskoc
   VL            = male stredni velke zadny NUMMER
   HL            = male stredni velke zadny NUMMER
   vzdalenost    = male stredni velke zadny
   zarovnani     = vlevo nastred vpravo
   prikazy       = BEFEHL
   zakladnifont  = inherits: \nastavzakladnifont
   tloustkalinky = DIMENSION
   vyska         = strut NUMMER
   hloubka       = strut NUMMER
   openup        = DIMENSION
```

`\nastavtenkelinky [...,*...]`

```
*   vyska           = max DIMENSION
    hloubka          = max DIMENSION
    pozadi           = barevne
    ramecek          = zap vyp
    tloustkalinky    = DIMENSION
    alternativa      = a b c zadny
    barvapozadi       = COLOR
    barva             = COLOR
    meziradkovamezera = male stredni velke NUMMER
    pred             = BEFEHL
    po                = BEFEHL
    mezi              = BEFEHL
    n                 = NUMMER
```

`\nastavtext [...]1 [...]2...`
OPT

```
1  text marginalie hrana
2  inherits: \setuplayoutelement
```

`\nastavtextovetlinky [...,*...]`

```
*   pred            = BEFEHL
    po               = BEFEHL
    mezi             = BEFEHL
    tloustkalinky    = DIMENSION
    misto            = vlevo naokraji
    pismeno          = STYLE BEFEHL
    barva            = COLOR
    barvalinky       = COLOR
    sirka            = DIMENSION
    vyska            = DIMENSION
    vzdalenost       = DIMENSION
    korekcehloubky   = zap vyp
    zakladnifont     = inherits: \nastavzakladnifont
```

`\nastaveniLABELtext [...]1 [...]2...`
OPT

```
1  SPRACHE
2  KEY = VALUE
```

`instances:`

`\nastavtexttety [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4 [...]5`
OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT

```
1  text marginalie hrana
2  datum cislostranky BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3  datum cislostranky BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4  datum cislostranky BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5  datum cislostranky BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
```

`\nastavtextyupati [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4 [...]5`
OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT

```
1  text marginalie hrana
2  datum cislostranky BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3  datum cislostranky BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4  datum cislostranky BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5  datum cislostranky BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
```


\nastavtextyzahlavi [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] ¹ ² ³ ⁴ ⁵
OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT

1 text marginalie hrana
 2 datum cislostranky BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
 3 datum cislostranky BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
 4 datum cislostranky BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
 5 datum cislostranky BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

\nastavtoleranci [...,*,...]

* horizontalne vertikalne velmistriktni striktni tolerantni velmitolerantni mezera natahnout

\nastavtrideni [...,¹...] [...,²...] OPT

1 SINGULAR
 2 expanzen = ano ne xml
 alternativa = prvni posledni normalni NAME
 dalsi = BEFEHL
 prikaz = \...##1##2##3
 textovyprikaz = \...##1
 synonymcommand = \...##1
 language = implicitni DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
 metoda = implicitni pred po prvni posledni ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
 kriterium = aktualni predchozi lokalne text vse ABSCHNITT
 pismeno = STYLE BEFEHL
 barva = COLOR
 styltextu = STYLE BEFEHL
 barvatextu = COLOR
 stylsynonyma = STYLE BEFEHL
 barvasynonyma = COLOR

\nastavtype [...,¹...] [...,²...] OPT

1 NAME
 2 volba = mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context zadny NAME
 prikaz = CSNAME
 vlevo = BEFEHL
 vpravo = BEFEHL
 tab = ano ne NUMMER
 compact = absolutni posledni vse
 escape = ano ne TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
 pismeno = STYLE BEFEHL
 barva = COLOR
 radky = ano ne normalni hyphenated
 mezera = zap vyp normalni fixne natahnout

\nastavumisteniprotejsku [...,*,...]

* status = start stop
 pred = BEFEHL
 po = BEFEHL
 mezi = BEFEHL

\nastavumistovani [...,¹...] [...,²...] OPT

1 NAME
 2 offset = ano ne
 jednotka = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
 status = start prekryv
 xoffset = DIMENSION
 yoffset = DIMENSION
 xkrok = absolutni relativni
 ykrok = absolutni relativni
 xmeritko = NUMMER
 ymeritko = NUMMER
 xfaktor = NUMMER
 yfaktor = NUMMER
 faktor = NUMMER
 meritko = NUMMER

\nastavupati [...] [¹...][²...,...]

OPT

- 1 text marginalie hrana
- 2 inherits: \setuplayoutelement

\nastavupravu [¹...,...][²...,...]

OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 stranka = inherits: \strana
- prikaz = BEFEHL
- sirka = DIMENSION
- vyska = DIMENSION
- zarovnani = inherits: \nastavzarovnani
- setups = NAME
- vrsek = BEFEHL
- spodek = BEFEHL
- pred = BEFEHL
- po = BEFEHL
- misto = vrsek
- odkaz = REFERENCE
- pagestate = start stop
- statuszahlavi = start stop vysoko prazdne zadny normalni
- statusupati = start stop vysoko prazdne zadny normalni
- statusvrsku = start stop vysoko prazdne zadny normalni
- statusspodku = start stop vysoko prazdne zadny normalni
- statustextu = start stop vysoko prazdne zadny normalni
- oboustranne = ano ne prazdne
- pismeno = inherits: \value-style
- barva = COLOR

\nastavurl [...,*...]

- * pismeno = STYLE BEFEHL
- barva = COLOR

\nastavusporadani [...,*...]

- * zablokovat zrcadleno dvoustranny negativ 90 180 270 reset pozadi normalni 2*16 2*8 2*4 2*2 2**2 2SIDE 2TOP 2UP 2DOWN 2*4*2 2*2*4 2TOPSIDE 2*8*Z 2*6*Z 1*8 1*4 3SIDE TRYPTICHON ZFLYER-8 ZFLYER-10 ZFLYER-12 MAPFLYER-12 DOUBLEWINDOW 1*2-Conference 1*4-Conference 2*2*2 2*2*3 XY NAME

\nastavvelikostpapiru [¹...][²...,...]

OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 vrsek = BEFEHL
- spodek = BEFEHL
- vlevo = BEFEHL
- vpravo = BEFEHL
- metoda = normalni zadny NAME
- meritko = NUMMER
- nx = NUMMER
- ny = NUMMER
- dx = DIMENSION
- dy = DIMENSION
- sirka = DIMENSION
- vyska = DIMENSION
- svrchnimezera = DIMENSION
- zpetnamezera = DIMENSION
- offset = DIMENSION
- stranka = reset nasirku zrcadleno negativ otoceno 90 180 270 NAME
- papir = reset nasirku zrcadleno negativ otoceno 90 180 270 NAME
- volba = prizpusobive max
- vzdalenost = DIMENSION

\nastavvelikostpapiru [¹...,...][²...,...]

OPT

OPT

- 1 reset nasirku zrcadleno negativ otoceno 90 180 270 NAME
- 2 reset nasirku zrcadleno negativ otoceno 90 180 270 NAME

`\nastavvsechnapole [...,1...] [...,2...] [...,3...] [...,4...]`
OPT OPT OPT OPT

- 1 reset popiscek ramecek horizontalne vertikálne
- 2 inherits: \setupfieldtotalframed
- 3 inherits: \setupfieldlabelframed
- 4 inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed

`\nastavvycty [...,1...] [...,2...]`
OPT

- 1 NAME NAME:NUMMER
- 2 inherits: \setupitemgroup

`\nastavvyplnovelinky [...,*...]`

- * pred = BEFEHL
- po = BEFEHL
- n = NUMMER
- meziradkovamezera = male stredni velke NUMMER
- vzdalenost = DIMENSION
- sirka = prizpusobive siroky DIMENSION
- oddelovac = BEFEHL
- pismo = STYLE BEFEHL
- barva = COLOR

`\nastavvyplnoveradky [...,*...]`

- * pred = BEFEHL
- po = BEFEHL
- marginalie = DIMENSION
- sirka = DIMENSION
- vzdalenost = DIMENSION
- tloustkalinky = DIMENSION
- barva = COLOR

\nastavvzhled [¹...] [²..._{OPT}...]

```

1  NAME

2  status          = start stop normalni opakovat
   marginalie      = DIMENSION
   hrana           = DIMENSION
   vzdalenostokraje = DIMENSION
   vzdalenosthrany  = DIMENSION
   vzdalenostlevehrawy = DIMENSION
   vzdalenostpravehrany = DIMENSION
   vzdalenostlevehookraje = DIMENSION
   vzdalenostpravehookraje = DIMENSION
   vzdalenostvrsku  = DIMENSION
   vzdalenostzahlavi = DIMENSION
   vzdalenostupati  = DIMENSION
   vzdalenostspodku = DIMENSION
   prednastaveni    = NAME
   levyokraj        = DIMENSION
   pravyokraj       = DIMENSION
   levahrana        = DIMENSION
   pravahrana       = DIMENSION
   zahlavi          = DIMENSION
   upati            = DIMENSION
   vrsek            = DIMENSION
   spodek           = DIMENSION
   zpetnamezera     = DIMENSION
   svrchnamezera    = DIMENSION
   setups           = NAME
   cutspace         = DIMENSION
   sirka            = DIMENSION nastred prizpusobive
   bottomspace      = DIMENSION
   radky            = NUMBER
   vyska            = DIMENSION nastred prizpusobive
   horoffset        = DIMENSION
   offsethlavicky   = DIMENSION
   sloupce          = NUMBER
   vzdalenostsloupce = DIMENSION
   metoda          = implicitni normalni NAME
   misto            = vlevo nastred vpravo vrsek spodek jednostranne dvoustranny
   sirkatextu       = DIMENSION
   vyskatextu       = DIMENSION
   nx               = NUMBER
   ny               = NUMBER
   dx               = DIMENSION
   dy               = DIMENSION
   meritko          = NUMBER
   sx               = NUMBER
   sy               = NUMBER
   znaceni          = zap vyp stranka prazdne barevne jedna dve ctyri
   mrizka           = ano ne vyp
   textdistance     = DIMENSION
   alternativa      = implicitni normalni zlom NAME
   clipoffset       = DIMENSION
   cropoffset       = DIMENSION
   trimoffset       = DIMENSION
   bleedoffset      = DIMENSION
   artoffset        = DIMENSION

```

\nastavvzhled [...]

* reset NAME

\nastavzahlavi [¹...] [²..._{OPT}...]

```

1  text marginalie hrana

2  inherits: \setuplayoutelement

```

\nastavzakladnifont [..._{OPT}...]

* DIMENSION NAME globalne reset x xx male velke script scriptscript rm ss tt hw cg antikva serif pravidelne sans bezserifu podpora opis strojopis mono rukopisne kaligraficke

`\nastavzarovnnani [...*...]`

* široky siroce spodek vyska radek vysoko nizko nivы flushright flushleft nastred ano ne sirka normalni reset uvnitr vnejsi flushinner flushouter vlevo vpravo center zablockovat posledni end odstavec lefttoright righttoleft l2r r2l tabulka lesshyphenation morehyphenation visici nothanging hz fullhz nohz hyphenated nothyphenated tolerantni velmitolerantni natahnout extremestretch finalni 2*final 3*final 4*final

`\nastavznaceni [...1...]OPT [...,...2...]`

1 BESCHRIFTUNG
2 status = start stop
expanden = ano ne
oddelovac = BEFEHL
filtercommand = \...\##1

`\nastavzuzeni [...1...]OPT [...,...2...]`

1 NAME
2 vlevo = DIMENSION
stredni = DIMENSION
vpravo = DIMENSION
implicitni = [-+]vlevo [-+]nastred [-+]vpravo NUMMER*vlevo NUMMER*nastred NUMMER*vpravo reset
pred = BEFEHL
po = BEFEHL

`\nastrane [...]`

* REFERENCE

`\nastred ...`

* CHARACTER

`\naturalhbox [...1...]{...2...}OPT`

1 TEXT
2 CONTENT

`\naturalhpack [...1...]{...2...}OPT`

1 TEXT
2 CONTENT

`\naturalvbox [...1...]{...2...}OPT`

1 TEXT
2 CONTENT

`\naturalvcenter [...1...]{...2...}OPT`

1 TEXT
2 CONTENT

`\naturalvpack [...1...]{...2...}OPT`

1 TEXT
2 CONTENT

`\naturalvtop [...1...]{...2...}OPT`

1 TEXT
2 CONTENT

| |
|---|
| <p><code>\naturalwd ...</code></p> <p>* CSNAME NUMMER</p> |
| <p><code>\negatecolorbox ...</code></p> <p>* CSNAME NUMMER</p> |
| <p><code>\negated {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\negthinspace</code></p> |
| <p><code>\nejakyradek [...]</code></p> <p>* REFERENCE</p> |
| <p><code>\nekde {...} {...} [...]</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 REFERENCE</p> |
| <p><code>\newattribute *...</code></p> <p>* CSNAME</p> |
| <p><code>\newcatcodetable *...</code></p> <p>* CSNAME</p> |
| <p><code>\newcounter *...</code></p> <p>* CSNAME</p> |
| <p><code>\newevery \¹... \²...</code></p> <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p> |
| <p><code>\newfrenchspacing</code></p> |
| <p><code>\newmode {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\newsignal *...</code></p> <p>* CSNAME</p> |
| <p><code>\newsystemmode {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\nextbox</code></p> |
| <p><code>\nextboxdp</code></p> |
| <p><code>\nextboxht</code></p> |

| |
|---|
| <code>\nextboxhtdp</code> |
| <code>\nextboxwd</code> |
| <code>\nextcounter [...]</code> ¹ _{OPT} <code>[...]</code> ² 1 NAME 2 NUMMER |
| <code>\nextcountervalue [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\nextdepth</code> |
| <code>\nextparagraphs</code> |
| <code>\dalsiPARAGRAPHS</code> |
| <code>\nextrealpage</code> |
| <code>\nextrealpagenumber</code> |
| <code>\nextsubcountervalue [...]</code> ¹ <code>[...]</code> ² 1 NAME 2 NUMMER |
| <code>\nextsubpagenumber</code> |
| <code>\nextuserpage</code> |
| <code>\nextuserpagenumber</code> |
| <code>\neznamo</code> |
| <code>\nivy [...]</code> ¹ <code>{...}</code> ² <code>{...}</code> ³ _{OPT} 1 vlevo vpravo 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\nizky {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\LOW {...}</code> * CONTENT instances: |
| <code>\nobar {...}</code> * CONTENT |

| |
|--|
| <code>\nocitation [...]</code> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\nocitation {...}</code> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\nocite [...]</code> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\nocite {...}</code> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\nodetostring \¹... {²...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\nofffigurepages</code> |
| <code>\noflines</code> |
| <code>\noflocalfloats</code> |
| <code>\noindentation</code> |
| <code>\noitem</code> |
| <code>\nokap {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\nonfrenchspacing</code> |
| <code>\nonmathematics {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\normalboldface</code> |
| <code>\normalframedwithsettings [...,¹...²...] {...}</code> 1 inherits: \nastavoramovani 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\normalizebodyfontsize \¹... {²...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 DIMENSION |
| <code>\normalizedfontsize</code> |

`\normalizefontdepth \1... {\2...} {\3...} {\4...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 DIMENSION
- 4 FONT

`\normalizefontheight \1... {\2...} {\3...} {\4...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 DIMENSION
- 4 FONT

`\normalizefontline \1... {\2...} {\3...} {\4...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 DIMENSION
- 4 FONT

`\normalizefontwidth \1... {\2...} {\3...} {\4...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 DIMENSION
- 4 FONT

`\normalizetextdepth {\1...} {\2...} {\3...}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 TEXT

`\normalizetextheight {\1...} {\2...} {\3...}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 TEXT

`\normalizetextline {\1...} {\2...} {\3...}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 TEXT

`\normalizetextwidth {\1...} {\2...} {\3...}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 TEXT

`\normalni`

`\normaltypeface`

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{notesymbol}$ [¹ ...] [² ...] <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 REFERENCE |
| $\backslash\text{notragged}$ |
| $\backslash\text{ntimes}$ {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 NUMMER |
| $\backslash\text{numberofpoints}$ {...} * DIMENSION |
| $\backslash\text{obeydepth}$ |
| $\backslash\text{objectdepth}$ |
| $\backslash\text{objectheight}$ |
| $\backslash\text{objectmargin}$ |
| $\backslash\text{objectwidth}$ |
| $\backslash\text{obox}$ {...} * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{obrazovka}$ [...,*...] <small>OPT</small> * inherits: \strana |
| $\backslash\text{odkaz}$ [..., ¹ ...] {..., ² } 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{odkaznastranu}$ [...,*...] * REFERENCE |
| $\backslash\text{odkaznatext}$ [..., ¹ ...] {..., ² } 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{odkazujici}$ (..., ¹ ...) (..., ² ...) [..., ³] 1 POSITION 2 POSITION 3 REFERENCE |
| $\backslash\text{offset}$ [..., ¹ ... ¹ ...] <small>OPT</small> 1 inherits: \setupoffset 2 CONTENT |

| |
|--|
| <p>\offsetbox [...¹...¹...] \²... {³...}</p> <p>1 inherits: \setupoffsetbox</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p> |
| <p>\onedigitrounding {...}</p> <p>* NUMMER</p> |
| <p>\opis [...¹...¹...] {²...}</p> <p>1 inherits: \nastavtype</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> |
| <p>\opissoubor [...¹...] [...²...²...] {³...}</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \nastavopis</p> <p>3 FILE</p> |
| <p>\opis [...¹...¹...] <<²...>></p> <p>1 inherits: \nastavtype</p> <p>2 ANGLES</p> |
| <p>\OPIS [...¹...¹...] {²...}</p> <p>1 inherits: \nastavtype</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> |
| <p>\OPIS [...¹...¹...] <<²...>></p> <p>1 inherits: \nastavtype</p> <p>2 ANGLES</p> |
| <p>\oramovani [...¹...¹...] {²...}</p> <p>1 inherits: \nastavoramovani</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> |
| <p>\FRAMED [...¹...¹...] {²...}</p> <p>1 inherits: \nastavoramovani</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> <p>instances: unframed fitfieldframed</p> |
| <p>\oramovanytext [...¹...¹...] {²...}</p> <p>1 inherits: \setupframedtext</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> |
| <p>\ORAMOVANYTEXT [...¹...¹...] {²...}</p> <p>1 inherits: \setupframedtext</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> <p>instances: oramovanytext</p> |

| |
|---|
| <code>\ordinaldaynumber {...}</code> * NUMBER |
| <code>\ordinalstr {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\oref [...]</code> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\orez [...¹...²...] {...}</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 inherits: \nastavorez 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\ornamenttext [...¹...²...³...] [...⁴...⁵...] {...} {...}</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 alternativa = a b inherits: \setupcollector 2 pismo = STYLE BEFEHL barva = COLOR inherits: \nastavoramovani 3 TEXT 4 CONTENT |
| <code>\ornamenttext [...¹] {...²} {...³}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\ornamenttext [...¹...²...³...] [...⁴...⁵...] {...} {...}</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 alternativa = a b inherits: \setupplayer 2 inherits: \setuplayeredtext 3 TEXT 4 CONTENT |
| <code>\ORNAMENT {...¹} {...²}</code> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\otocit [...¹...²...] {...}</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 inherits: \nastavotoceni 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\outputfilename</code> |
| <code>\outputstreambox [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\outputstreamcopy [...]</code> * NAME |

| |
|---|
| <code>\outputstreamunvbox [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\outputstreamunvcopy [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\over [...]</code> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\overbartext {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\overbarunderbar {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\overbrace {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\overbracetext {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\overbraceunderbrace {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\overbracket {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\overbrackettext {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\overbracketunderbracket {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\overlaybutton [...]</code> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\overlaybutton {...}</code> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\overlaycolor</code> |
| <code>\overlaydepth</code> |
| <code>\overlayfigure {...}</code> * FILE |

| |
|---|
| <code>\overlayheight</code> |
| <code>\overlaylinecolor</code> |
| <code>\overlaylinewidth</code> |
| <code>\overlayoffset</code> |
| <code>\overlayrollbutton [...] [...]</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 REFERENCE |
| <code>\overlaywidth</code> |
| <code>\overleftarrow {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\overleftharpoontdown {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\overleftharpoonup {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\overleftrightarrow {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\overloaderror</code> |
| <code>\overparent {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\overparenttext {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\overparentunderparent {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\overrightarrow {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\overrightharpoontdown {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\overrightharpoonup {...}</code> * TEXT |

$$\overset{.1}{\{...\}} \overset{.2}{\{...\}}$$

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\overtwoheadleftarrow {...}`

* TEXT

 $\overrightarrow{\{...\}}$

* TEXT

$$\backslash \text{oznaceni } (\dots, \overset{1}{\dots}) (\dots, \overset{2}{\dots}) [\dots, \dots \overset{3}{=} \dots, \dots] \{\dots\}$$

1 POSITION

2 POSITION

```
3 inherits: \nastavoramovani
```

4 TEXT

\PDFcolor {...}

* NAME

\PDFETEX

\PDFTEX

\PICTEX

\PiCTeX

$$\backslash \text{PointsToBigPoints} \{ \dots \} \backslash \dots$$

1 DIMENSION

2 CSNAME

$$\backslash \text{PointsToReal} \{ \dots \} \backslash \dots$$

1 DIMENSION

2 CSNAME

$$\backslash \text{PointsToWholeBigPoints} \{ \dots \} \backslash \dots$$

1 DIMENSION

2 CSNAME

\PPCHTEX

\PPCHTeX

\PRAGMA

$$\backslash \mathrm{PtToCm} \{ . . . \}$$

* DIMENSION

| |
|--|
| <p><code>\pagearea</code> [¹...] [²...] [³...]</p> <p style="text-align: center;">OPT OPT</p> <p>1 vrsek zahlaví text upatí spodek</p> <p>2 text marginalie hrana</p> <p>3 vlevo vpravo lefttext middletext righttext</p> |
| <p><code>\pagebreak</code> [...,*...]</p> <p style="text-align: center;">OPT</p> <p>* prázdné zahlaví upatí dummy rámeček NUMBER +NUMBER implicitní reset zablokovat ano ne zlom prázdný nastavení vysoká priorita vlevo vpravo sude liché čtyřnásobný poslední poslední strana start stop NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\pagefigure</code> [¹...] [...,²...,...]</p> <p style="text-align: center;">OPT OPT</p> <p>1 FILE</p> <p>2 inherits: \setupexternalfigure</p> |
| <p><code>\pagegridspanwidth</code> {...}</p> <p>* NUMBER</p> |
| <p><code>\pageinjection</code> [¹...] [...,²...,...]</p> <p style="text-align: center;">OPT OPT</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 KEY = VALUE</p> |
| <p><code>\pageinjection</code> [...,¹...,...] [...,²...,...]</p> <p style="text-align: center;">OPT OPT</p> <p>1 inherits: \setuppageinjection</p> <p>2 KEY = VALUE</p> |
| <p><code>\pagestaterealpage</code> {...} {...}</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME NUMBER</p> |
| <p><code>\paletsize</code></p> |
| <p><code>\PARAGRAPHS</code></p> |
| <p><code>\pdfactualtext</code> {...} {...}</p> <p>1 CONTENT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\pdfbackendactualtext</code> {...} {...}</p> <p>1 CONTENT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\pdfbackendcurrentresources</code></p> |
| <p><code>\pdfbackendsetcatalog</code> {...} {...}</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |

| |
|---|
| <p><code>\pdfbackendsetcolorspace {¹.} {².}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\pdfbackendsettextgstate {¹.} {².}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\pdfbackendsetinfo {¹.} {².}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\pdfbackendsetname {¹.} {².}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\pdfbackendsetpageattribute {¹.} {².}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\pdfbackendsetpageresource {¹.} {².}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\pdfbackendsetpagesattribute {¹.} {².}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\pdfbackendsetpattern {¹.} {².}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\pdfbackendsetshade {¹.} {².}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\pdfcolor {[*].}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\pdfTeX</code></p> |
| <p><code>\pdfTeX</code></p> |
| <p><code>\percent</code></p> |
| <p><code>\percentdimen {¹.} {².}</code></p> <p>1 DIMENSION CSNAME</p> <p>2 DIMENSION NUMBER</p> |

| |
|--|
| <code>\permitcaretescape</code> |
| <code>\permitcircumflexescape</code> |
| <code>\permitspacesbetweengroups</code> |
| <code>\persiandecimals {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\persiannumerals {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\phantom {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\phantombox [...,..[*]...,...]</code> * sirka = DIMENSION * vyska = DIMENSION * hloubka = DIMENSION |
| <code>\pickupgroupedcommand {...¹} {...²} {...³}</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 BEFEHL 3 BEFEHL |
| <code>\pis [...,..¹...,..._{OPT}] {...²}</code> 1 inherits: \nastavtype 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\pis [...,..¹...,..._{OPT}] <<...²>></code> 1 inherits: \nastavtype 2 ANGLES |
| <code>\placeattachments</code> |
| <code>\placebtxrendering [...¹...] [...,..²...,..._{OPT}]</code> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering |
| <code>\placecitation [...]</code> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\placecomments</code> |
| <code>\placecurrentformulanumber</code> |
| <code>\placedbox {...}</code> * CONTENT |

`\placefloat` [¹...] [²...,...] [³...,...] {⁴...} {⁵...}
OPT OPT

- 1 SINGULAR
- 2 split vzdý vlevo vpravo uvnitr vnejsi zpetnamezera cutspace ivlevo ivpravo naokraji levyokraj pravýokraj levahrana pravahrana innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text naproti reset vyska podlehloubky [-+]radek pulradku mřizka vysoko nizko prizpusobive 90 180 270 nonumber zadny lokalne zde sila marginalie [-+]zaveseni visici vysoko obe nastred offset vrsek spodek auto stranka levastranka pravastranka nekde effective
- 3 REFERENCE
- 4 TEXT
- 5 CONTENT

`\placefloatwithsetups` [¹...] [²...,...] [³...,...] {⁴...} {⁵...}
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 split vzdý vlevo vpravo uvnitr vnejsi zpetnamezera cutspace ivlevo ivpravo naokraji levyokraj pravýokraj levahrana pravahrana innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text naproti reset vyska podlehloubky [-+]radek pulradku mřizka vysoko nizko prizpusobive 90 180 270 nonumber zadny lokalne zde sila marginalie [-+]zaveseni visici vysoko obe nastred offset vrsek spodek auto stranka levastranka pravastranka nekde effective
- 3 REFERENCE
- 4 TEXT
- 5 CONTENT

`\umistiFLOAT` [¹...,...] [²...,...] {³...} {⁴...}
OPT OPT

- 1 split vzdý vlevo vpravo uvnitr vnejsi zpetnamezera cutspace ivlevo ivpravo naokraji levyokraj pravýokraj levahrana pravahrana innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text naproti reset vyska podlehloubky [-+]radek pulradku mřizka vysoko nizko prizpusobive 90 180 270 nonumber zadny lokalne zde sila marginalie [-+]zaveseni visici vysoko obe nastred offset vrsek spodek auto stranka levastranka pravastranka nekde effective
- 2 REFERENCE
- 3 TEXT
- 4 CONTENT

instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic

`\placeframed` [¹...] [²...,..._{OPT},...] {³...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \nastavoramovani
- 3 CONTENT

`\placeheadnumber` [...]

- * ABSCHNITT

`\placeheadtext` [...]

- * ABSCHNITT

`\placehelp`

`\placeinitial` [¹...]
OPT

- * NAME

`\placelayer` [...]

- * NAME

| |
|--|
| <p>\placelayeredtext [¹...] [²..._{OPT}...] [³..._{OPT}...] {⁴...} {⁵...}</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \setuplayer</p> <p>3 inherits: \setuplayeredtext</p> <p>4 TEXT</p> <p>5 CONTENT</p> |
| <p>\placelistofFLOATS [[*]..._{OPT}...]</p> <p>* inherits: \nastavseznam</p> |
| <p>\placelistofpublications [¹...] [²..._{OPT}...]</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering</p> |
| <p>\placelistofsorts [¹...] [²..._{OPT}...]</p> <p>1 SINGULAR</p> <p>2 inherits: \nastavtrideni</p> |
| <p>\placelistofSORTS [[*]..._{OPT}...]</p> <p>* inherits: \nastavtrideni</p> <p>instances:</p> |
| <p>\placelistofsynonyms [¹...] [²..._{OPT}...]</p> <p>1 SINGULAR</p> <p>2 inherits: \nastavsynonyma</p> |
| <p>\placelistofSYNONYMS [[*]..._{OPT}...]</p> <p>* inherits: \nastavsynonyma</p> <p>instances:</p> |
| <p>\placelocalnotes [¹...] [²..._{OPT}...]</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \setupnote</p> |
| <p>\placement [¹...] [²..._{OPT}...] {³...}</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \setupplacement</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p> |
| <p>\PLACEMENT [¹..._{OPT}...] {²...}</p> <p>1 inherits: \setupplacement</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> |
| <p>\placenamedfloat [¹...] [²...]</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p> |

| |
|---|
| <p>\placenedformula [...¹,...] {²...}</p> <p style="text-align: center;">OPT</p> <p>1 + - REFERENCE</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p>\placenotes [...¹,...] [...²,...] {³...}</p> <p style="text-align: center;">OPT</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \setupnote</p> |
| <p>\placepagenumber</p> |
| <p>\placepairedbox [...¹.] [...²,...] {³...} {⁴...}</p> <p style="text-align: center;">OPT</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \setuppairedbox</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p> <p>4 TEXT</p> |
| <p>\umistiPAIREDBOX [...¹,...] {²...} {³...}</p> <p style="text-align: center;">OPT</p> <p>1 inherits: \setuppairedbox</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> <p>instances:</p> |
| <p>\placeparallel [...¹.] [...²,...] [...³,...] {⁴...}</p> <p style="text-align: center;">OPT</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME</p> <p>3 inherits: \setupparallel</p> |
| <p>\placerawlist [...¹.] [...²,...] {³...}</p> <p style="text-align: center;">OPT</p> <p>1 LISTE</p> <p>2 inherits: \nastavseznam</p> |
| <p>\placereadingwindow [...¹.] [...²,...] {³...}</p> <p style="text-align: center;">OPT</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME</p> |
| <p>\plnezneni {...}</p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p>\podtrzeni {...}</p> <p>* CONTENT</p> |
| <p>\podtrzeno {...}</p> <p>* CONTENT</p> |
| <p>\pole [...¹.] [...²,...] {³...}</p> <p style="text-align: center;">OPT</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |

| |
|---|
| <p><code>\polozka [...[*]...]</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* REFERENCE</p> |
| <p><code>\polozky [...¹...²...]</code> <code>{...²}</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 inherits: \nastavpolozky</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\popattribute \...</code></p> <p>* CSNAME</p> |
| <p><code>\POPIS [...¹...²...]</code> <code>{...²}</code> <code>...³</code> <code>\par</code> <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 REFERENCE</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\popmacro \...</code></p> <p>* CSNAME</p> |
| <p><code>\popmode [...]</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\POPISEK [...¹...²...]</code> <code>{...²}</code> <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 REFERENCE</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\popsystemmode {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\porovnejpaletu [...]</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\porovnejskupinubarev [...]</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\positionoverlay {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\positionregionoverlay {...¹} {...²}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\poslaednipodstranka</code></p> |
| <p><code>\postponenotes</code></p> |
| <p><code>\pozadi {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p> |

| |
|---|
| <p><code>\POZADI {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p> <p>instances: pozadi</p> |
| <p><code>\pozice [...,¹...,²...] (...²,...) {...³}</code></p> <p>1 inherits: \nastavumistovani</p> <p>2 POSITION</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\poznamka [...¹] [...²]</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p> |
| <p><code>\NOTE [...¹,...] {...²}</code></p> <p>1 REFERENCE</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>instances:</p> |
| <p><code>\NOTE [...,[*]...,...]</code></p> <p>* titul = TEXT</p> <p> zalozka = TEXT</p> <p> seznam = TEXT</p> <p> odkaz = REFERENCE</p> <p>instances:</p> |
| <p><code>\pravidelne</code></p> |
| <p><code>\predefinedfont [...]</code></p> <p>* FONT</p> |
| <p><code>\predefinefont [...¹] [...²]</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 FONT</p> |
| <p><code>\predefinesymbol [...]</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\pref {...¹} {...²} [...³]</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 REFERENCE</p> |
| <p><code>\prefixedpagenumber</code></p> |
| <p><code>\prelozit [...,[*]...,...]</code></p> <p>* SPRACHE = TEXT</p> |

| |
|--|
| <pre>\prependetoks ... \to \...</pre> <pre>1 BEFEHL</pre> <pre>2 CSNAME</pre> |
| <pre>\prependgvalue {...} {...}</pre> <pre>1 NAME</pre> <pre>2 BEFEHL</pre> |
| <pre>\prependtocommalist {...} \...</pre> <pre>1 TEXT</pre> <pre>2 CSNAME</pre> |
| <pre>\prependtoks ... \to \...</pre> <pre>1 BEFEHL</pre> <pre>2 CSNAME</pre> |
| <pre>\prependtoksonce ... \to \...</pre> <pre>1 BEFEHL</pre> <pre>2 CSNAME</pre> |
| <pre>\prependvalue {...} {...}</pre> <pre>1 NAME</pre> <pre>2 BEFEHL</pre> |
| <pre>\prepninazakladnifont [...*,...]</pre> <pre>* inherits: \nastavzakladnifont</pre> |
| <pre>\presetdocument [...,*...,...]</pre> <pre>* inherits: \setupdocument</pre> |
| <pre>\presetfieldsymbols [...*,...]</pre> <pre>* NAME</pre> |
| <pre>\presetLABELtext [...]_{OPT} [...,*...,...]</pre> <pre>1 SPRACHE</pre> <pre>2 KEY = VALUE</pre> <pre>instances:</pre> |
| <pre>\preskoc [...*,...]_{OPT}</pre> <pre>* inherits: \vspacing</pre> |
| <pre>\preskrtnuti {...}</pre> <pre>* CONTENT</pre> |
| <pre>\preskrtnuto {...}</pre> <pre>* CONTENT</pre> |

| |
|---|
| <pre>\pretocommalist {...} \²...</pre> <pre>1 TEXT</pre> <pre>2 CSNAME</pre> |
| <pre>\prevcounter [...]²...</pre> <pre>1 NAME</pre> <pre>2 NUMMER</pre> |
| <pre>\prevcountervalue [...]</pre> <pre>* NAME</pre> |
| <pre>\preventmode [...]*...</pre> <pre>* NAME</pre> |
| <pre>\prevrealpage</pre> |
| <pre>\prevrealpagenumber</pre> |
| <pre>\prevsubcountervalue [...]¹ [...]²...</pre> <pre>1 NAME</pre> <pre>2 NUMMER</pre> |
| <pre>\prevsubpage</pre> |
| <pre>\prevsubpagenumber</pre> |
| <pre>\prevuserpage</pre> |
| <pre>\prevuserpagenumber</pre> |
| <pre>\prizpusobivepole [...]¹ [...,...²...,...]</pre> <pre>1 NAME</pre> <pre>2 inherits: \setupfieldbody</pre> |
| <pre>\prizpusobvzhled [...]¹ [...,...²...,...]</pre> <pre>1 NUMMER</pre> <pre>2 vyska = max DIMENSION</pre> <pre>radky = NUMMER</pre> |
| <pre>\procent</pre> |
| <pre>\processaction [...]¹ [...,...²=>...,...]</pre> <pre>1 BEFEHL</pre> <pre>2 APPLY</pre> |
| <pre>\processallactionsinset [...]¹ [...,...²=>...,...]</pre> <pre>1 BEFEHL</pre> <pre>2 APPLY</pre> |

| |
|--|
| <p><code>\processassignlist [...,¹...] \²...</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p> |
| <p><code>\processassignmentcommand [...,¹...] \²...</code></p> <p>1 KEY = VALUE</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p> |
| <p><code>\processassignmentlist [...,¹...] \²...</code></p> <p>1 KEY = VALUE</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p> |
| <p><code>\processbetween {...} \²...</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p> |
| <p><code>\processbodyfontenvironmentlist *...</code></p> <p>* CSNAME</p> |
| <p><code>\processcolorcomponents {...}</code></p> <p>* COLOR</p> |
| <p><code>\processcommacommand [...,¹...] \²...</code></p> <p>1 BEFEHL</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p> |
| <p><code>\processcommalist [...,¹...] \²...</code></p> <p>1 BEFEHL</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p> |
| <p><code>\processcommalistwithparameters [...,¹...] \²...</code></p> <p>1 BEFEHL</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p> |
| <p><code>\processcontent {...} \²...</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p> |
| <p><code>\processfile {...}</code></p> <p>* FILE</p> |
| <p><code>\processfilemany {...}</code></p> <p>* FILE</p> |
| <p><code>\processfilenone {...}</code></p> <p>* FILE</p> |

| |
|---|
| <pre> \processfileonce {...} * FILE </pre> |
| <pre> \processfirstactioninset [...]¹ [...,...=>²....] 1 BEFEHL 2 APPLY </pre> |
| <pre> \processisolatedchars {...}¹ \...² 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \processisolatedwords {...}¹ \...² 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \processlinetablebuffer [...][*] OPT * BUFFER </pre> |
| <pre> \processlinetablefile {...}[*] * FILE </pre> |
| <pre> \processlist {...}¹ {...}² {...}³ \...⁴ 1 CHARACTER 2 CHARACTER 3 TEXT 4 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \processMPbuffer [...][*]...^{OPT} * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \processMPfigurefile {...}[*] * FILE </pre> |
| <pre> \processmonth {...}¹ {...}² {...}³ 1 NUMMER 2 NUMMER 3 BEFEHL </pre> |
| <pre> \processranges [...]¹,... \...² 1 NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \processseparatedlist [...]¹ [...]² {...}³ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME BEFEHL </pre> |

| |
|---|
| <p><code>\processTEXbuffer [...]</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* BUFFER</p> |
| <p><code>\processtokens {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 BEFEHL 2 BEFEHL 3 BEFEHL 4 BEFEHL 5 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\processuntil \...</code></p> <p>* CSNAME</p> |
| <p><code>\processxtablebuffer [...]</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\processyear {...} {...} {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NUMMER 2 BEFEHL 3 BEFEHL 4 BEFEHL</p> |
| <p><code>\produkt [...]</code></p> <p>* FILE</p> |
| <p><code>\produkt ...</code></p> <p>* FILE</p> |
| <p><code>\profiledbox [...]_{OPT} [...,..._{OPT}...] {...₃}</code></p> <p>1 zadny fixne striktni halffixed quarterfixed eightsfixed NAME 2 inherits: \setupprofile 3 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\profilegivenbox {..._{OPT}} ...₂</code></p> <p>1 zadny fixne striktni halffixed quarterfixed eightsfixed NAME 2 CSNAME NUMMER</p> |
| <p><code>\program [...]</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\projekt [...]</code></p> <p>* FILE</p> |
| <p><code>\projekt ...</code></p> <p>* FILE</p> |

| |
|--|
| <p><code>\prostredi [...]</code></p> <p>* FILE</p> |
| <p><code>\prostredi ...</code></p> <p>* FILE</p> |
| <p><code>\prvnipodstranka</code></p> |
| <p><code>\pseudoMixedCapped {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\pseudoSmallCapped {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\pseudoSmallcapped {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\pseudosmallcapped {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\purenumber {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p> |
| <p><code>\pusharrangedpages ... \poparrangedpages</code></p> |
| <p><code>\pushattribute \...</code></p> <p>* CSNAME</p> |
| <p><code>\pushbar [...] ... \popbar</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\pushbarva [...] ... \popbarva</code></p> <p>* COLOR</p> |
| <p><code>\pushbutton [.¹...] [.²...]</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p> |
| <p><code>\pushcatcodetable ... \popcatcodetable</code></p> |
| <p><code>\pushendofline ... \popendofline</code></p> |
| <p><code>\pushindentation ... \popindentation</code></p> |
| <p><code>\pushMPdrawing ... \popMPdrawing</code></p> |
| <p><code>\pushmacro \...</code></p> <p>* CSNAME</p> |

| |
|---|
| <code>\pushmathstyle ... \popmathstyle</code> |
| <code>\pushmode [...]</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\pushoutputstream [...]</code> <small>OPT</small> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\pushpath [...]</code> ... <code>\poppath</code> <code>* PATH</code> |
| <code>\pushpozadi [...]</code> ... <code>\poppozadi</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\pushpunctuation ... \poppunctuation</code> |
| <code>\pushrandomseed ... \poprandomseed</code> |
| <code>\pushreferenceprefix {...}</code> ... <code>\popreferenceprefix</code> <code>* + - TEXT</code> |
| <code>\pushsystemmode {...}</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\qqquad</code> |
| <code>\quad</code> |
| <code>\quads [...]</code> <small>OPT</small> <code>* NUMMER</code> |
| <code>\quitcommalist</code> |
| <code>\quitprevcommalist</code> |
| <code>\quittypescriptscanning</code> |
| <code>\ReadFile {...}</code> <code>* FILE</code> |
| <code>\Rimskecislice {...}</code> <code>* NUMMER</code> |
| <code>\radek {...}</code> <code>* CONTENT</code> |
| <code>\raggedbottom</code> |
| <code>\raggedcenter</code> |

| |
|---|
| <code>\raggedleft</code> |
| <code>\raggedright</code> |
| <code>\raggedwidecenter</code> |
| <code>\raisebox {¹.} \². {³.}</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\randomizetext {[*].}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\randomnumber {¹.} {².}</code> 1 NUMMER 2 NUMMER |
| <code>\rawcounter [¹.] [².]</code> <div style="text-align: center;"><small>OPT</small></div> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER |
| <code>\rawcountervalue [[*].]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\rawdate [...;...]</code> * inherits: \aktualnidatum |
| <code>\rawdoifelseinset {¹.} {².} {³.}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 TRUE 3 FALSE |
| <code>\rawdoifinset {¹.} {².}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 TRUE |
| <code>\rawdoifinsetelse {¹.} {².} {³.}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 TRUE 3 FALSE |
| <code>\rawgetparameters [¹.] [...²...]</code> 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE |

\rawprocessaction [...¹] [...,²...]

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 APPLY

\rawprocesscommaccommand [...,¹...] \...²

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 CSNAME

\rawprocesscommalist [...,¹...] \...²

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 CSNAME

\rawstructurelistuservariable {...}

- * KEY

\rawsubcountervalue [...¹] [...²]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMMER

\rbox ...¹ {...}²
OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CONTENT

\readfile {...¹} {...²} {...³}

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\readfixfile {...¹} {...²} {...³} {...⁴}

- 1 PATH
- 2 FILE
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\readjobfile {...¹} {...²} {...³}

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\readlocfile {...¹} {...²} {...³}

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

| |
|--|
| <p><code>\readsetfile {¹...} {²...} {³...} {⁴...}</code></p> <p>1 PATH</p> <p>2 FILE</p> <p>3 TRUE</p> <p>4 FALSE</p> |
| <p><code>\readsysfile {¹...} {²...} {³...}</code></p> <p>1 FILE</p> <p>2 TRUE</p> <p>3 FALSE</p> |
| <p><code>\readtexfile {¹...} {²...} {³...}</code></p> <p>1 FILE</p> <p>2 TRUE</p> <p>3 FALSE</p> |
| <p><code>\readxmlfile {¹...} {²...} {³...}</code></p> <p>1 FILE</p> <p>2 TRUE</p> <p>3 FALSE</p> |
| <p><code>\realpagenumber</code></p> |
| <p><code>\realSmallCapped {[*]...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\realSmallcapped {[*]...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\realsmallcapped {[*]...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\recursedepth</code></p> |
| <p><code>\recurselevel</code></p> |
| <p><code>\recursestring</code></p> |
| <p><code>\redoconvertfont</code></p> |
| <p><code>\ref [¹...] [²...]</code></p> <p>1 implicitni text titul cislo stranka realpage</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p> |
| <p><code>\REFERENCEFORMAT {¹...} {²...} [³...]</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 REFERENCE</p> <p style="text-align: center;"> <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> </p> |

| |
|---|
| <code>\referenceprefix</code> |
| <code>\registerattachment [...]¹ [...,...²...,...]</code> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupattachment |
| <code>\registerctxluafile {...}¹ {...}²</code> 1 FILE 2 NUMMER |
| <code>\registerexternalfigure [...]¹ [...]² [...,...³...,...]</code> <small>OPT OPT</small> 1 FILE 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure |
| <code>\registerfontclass {...}[*]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\registerhyphenationexception [...]¹ [...]²</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 SPRACHE 2 TEXT |
| <code>\registerhyphenationpattern [...]¹ [...]²</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 SPRACHE 2 TEXT |
| <code>\registermenubuttons [...]¹ [...]²</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT |
| <code>\registersort [...]¹ [...]²</code> 1 SINGULAR 2 NAME |
| <code>\registersynonym [...]¹ [...]²</code> 1 SINGULAR 2 NAME |
| <code>\registerunit [...]¹ [...,...²...,...]</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 prefix jednotka operator suffixe symbol packaged 2 KEY = VALUE |
| <code>\REGISTER [...]¹ [...+...+...]²</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT 2 INDEX instances: |

| |
|--|
| <code>\REGISTER [...]¹ {...}² [...+...+...]³</code> <code> OPT</code> 1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT 2 TEXT 3 INDEX instances: |
| <code>\relatemarking [...]¹ [...]²</code> 1 BESCHRIFTUNG 2 BESCHRIFTUNG |
| <code>\relateparameterhandlers {...}¹ {...}² {...}³ {...}⁴</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 NAME 4 NAME |
| <code>\relaxvalueifundefined {...}[*]</code> [*] NAME |
| <code>\remainingcharacters</code> |
| <code>\removebottomthings</code> |
| <code>\removedepth</code> |
| <code>\removefromcommalist {...}¹ \...²</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\removelastskip</code> |
| <code>\removelastspace</code> |
| <code>\removemarkedcontent [...][*]</code> [*] NAME |
| <code>\removepunctuation</code> |
| <code>\removesubstring ...¹ \from ...² \to \...³</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME |
| <code>\removetoks ...¹ \from \...²</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\removeunwantedspaces</code> |

| |
|---|
| <pre>\replacefeature [...]</pre> <pre>* NAME</pre> |
| <pre>\replacefeature {...}</pre> <pre>* NAME</pre> |
| <pre>\replaceincommalist \.¹ {...²}</pre> <pre>1 CSNAME</pre> <pre>2 NUMMER</pre> |
| <pre>\replaceword [¹...] [²...] [³...]</pre> <pre>1 NAME</pre> <pre>2 TEXT</pre> <pre>3 TEXT</pre> |
| <pre>\rescan {...}</pre> <pre>* CONTENT</pre> |
| <pre>\rescanwithsetup {...¹} {...²}</pre> <pre>1 NAME</pre> <pre>2 CONTENT</pre> |
| <pre>\resetallattributes</pre> |
| <pre>\resetandaddfeature [...]</pre> <pre>* NAME</pre> |
| <pre>\resetandaddfeature {...}</pre> <pre>* NAME</pre> |
| <pre>\resetbar</pre> |
| <pre>\resetbreakpoints</pre> |
| <pre>\resetbuffer [...]</pre> <pre>* BUFFER</pre> |
| <pre>\resetcollector [...]</pre> <pre>* NAME</pre> |
| <pre>\resetcounter [¹...] [²...]_{OPT}</pre> <pre>1 NAME</pre> <pre>2 NUMMER</pre> |
| <pre>\resetdigitsmanipulation</pre> |
| <pre>\resetdirection</pre> |

| |
|---|
| <code>\resetfeature</code> |
| <code>\resetflag {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\resetfontcolorscheme</code> |
| <code>\resetfontfallback [...] [¹...] [²...]</code> <small> OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 FONT |
| <code>\resetfontsolution</code> |
| <code>\resethyphenationfeatures</code> |
| <code>\resetcharacteralign</code> |
| <code>\resetcharacterkerning</code> |
| <code>\resetcharacterspacing</code> |
| <code>\resetcharacterstripping</code> |
| <code>\resetinjector [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\resetinteractionmenu [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\resetitaliccorrection</code> |
| <code>\resetlayer [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\resetlocalfloats</code> |
| <code>\resetMPdrawing</code> |
| <code>\resetMPenvironment</code> |
| <code>\resetMPinstance [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\resetmarker [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\resetmode {...}</code> * NAME |

| |
|--|
| <code>\resetpagenumber</code> |
| <code>\resetparallel [...]¹ [...]²,...]</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 NAME vse |
| <code>\resetpath</code> |
| <code>\resetpenalties \...</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\resetprofile</code> |
| <code>\resetreference [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\resetreplacement</code> |
| <code>\resetscript</code> |
| <code>\resetsetups [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\resetshownsynonyms [...]</code> * SINGULAR |
| <code>\resetsubpagenumber</code> |
| <code>\resetsymbolset</code> |
| <code>\resetssystemmode {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\resettimer</code> |
| <code>\resettrackers</code> |
| <code>\resettrialtypesetting</code> |
| <code>\resetusedsortings [...]</code> * SINGULAR |
| <code>\resetusedsynonyms [...]</code> * SINGULAR |
| <code>\resetuserpagenumber</code> |
| <code>\resetvalue {...}</code> * NAME |

| |
|---|
| <code>\resetvisualizers</code> |
| <code>\resetznaceni [...]</code> * BESCHRIFTUNG |
| <code>\reshapebox {...}</code> * BEFEHL |
| <code>\restartcounter [...]</code> ¹ <div style="text-align: center;"><small>OPT</small></div> <div> 2 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 NUMMER </div> |
| <code>\restorebox {...}</code> ¹ ² <div> 1 NAME 2 NAME </div> |
| <code>\restorecatcodes</code> |
| <code>\restorecounter [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\restorecurrentattributes {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\restoreendofline</code> |
| <code>\restoreglobalbodyfont</code> |
| <code>\reusableMPgraphic {...}</code> ¹ ² <div style="text-align: center;"><small>OPT</small></div> <div> 1 NAME 2 KEY = VALUE </div> |
| <code>\reuseMPgraphic {...}</code> ¹ ² <div style="text-align: center;"><small>OPT</small></div> <div> 1 NAME 2 KEY = VALUE </div> |
| <code>\reuserandomseed</code> |
| <code>\revivefeature</code> |
| <code>\rfence {...}</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\rhbox {...}</code> * CONTENT |

| |
|--|
| <code>\rightbottombox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\rightbox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\righthbox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\rightLABELtext {...}</code> * KEY instances: |
| <code>\rightline {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\rightorleftpageaction {...} {...}</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 BEFEHL |
| <code>\rightskipadaption</code> |
| <code>\rightsubguillemot</code> |
| <code>\righttopleft</code> |
| <code>\righttopleftthbox ¹... {...}</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\righttoplefttvbox ¹... {...}</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\righttopleftvtop ¹... {...}</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\righttopbox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\rimskecislice {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\rlap {...}</code> * CONTENT |

| |
|--|
| <p><code>\robustaddtocommalist {...} \²...</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p> |
| <p><code>\robustdoifelseinset {...} {²...}</code></p> <p>1 TRUE</p> <p>2 FALSE</p> |
| <p><code>\robustdoifinsetelse {...} {²...}</code></p> <p>1 TRUE</p> <p>2 FALSE</p> |
| <p><code>\robustpretocommalist {...} \²...</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p> |
| <p><code>\rollbutton [...,¹...,...] ²... [³...]</code></p> <p>1 inherits: \setupbutton</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 REFERENCE</p> |
| <p><code>\rollbutton [¹...] [²...,...²...,...] ³... [⁴...]</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \nastavinterakcnimenu</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> <p>4 REFERENCE</p> |
| <p><code>\rovnice [...,¹...] {²...}</code></p> <p>1 zhustene tight nastred ramecek inherits: \nastavzakladnifont</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\rozdelplovouciobjekt [...,¹...,...¹...,...] {²...} {³...}</code></p> <p>1 inherits: \nastavdeleniplvoucichobjektu</p> <p>2 BEFEHL</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\roztazene [...,¹...,...¹...,...] {²...}</code></p> <p>1 inherits: \setupstretched</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\rtop ¹... {²...}</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\rukopisne</code></p> |

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{ruledhbox} \overset{1}{\dots} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{ruledhpack} \overset{1}{\dots} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{ruledmbox} \{\dots\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{ruledtopv} \overset{1}{\dots} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{ruledtpack} \overset{1}{\dots} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{ruledvbox} \overset{1}{\dots} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{ruledvpack} \overset{1}{\dots} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{ruledvtop} \overset{1}{\dots} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{runMPbuffer} [\dots, \overset{*}{\dots}]$ <small>OPT</small> * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{runninghbox} \{\dots\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{ScaledPointsToBigPoints} \{\overset{1}{\dots}\} \backslash \overset{2}{\dots}$ 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{ScaledPointsToWholeBigPoints} \{\overset{1}{\dots}\} \backslash \overset{2}{\dots}$ 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{SLOVA} \{\dots\}$ * TEXT |

\SLOVO {...}

* TEXT

\Slova {...}

* TEXT

\Slovo {...}

* TEXT

`\Smallcapped {...}`

* TEXT

```
\safechar {...}
```

* NUMMER

\sans

\sansnormal

\sanstucne

`\savebarva ... \restorebarva`

$$\backslash\mathrm{savebox}\ \{.\!.\!.\}^1\ \{.\!.\!.\}^2\ \{.\!.\!.\}^3$$

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 CONTENT

$$\backslash \text{savebtxdataset} \quad \underset{\text{OPT}}{[\dots]} \quad \underset{\text{OPT}}{[\dots]} \quad \underset{\text{OPT}}{[\dots, \dots, \dots]}$$

1 NAME

2 FILE

```
3 dataset = NAME
```

```
typ      = bib lua xml
```

soubor = FILE

```
kriterium = vse text uvod odkaz aktualni zde predchozi lokalne komponenta SECTIONBLOCK:vse SECTIONBLOCK:odkaz
SECTIONBLOCK:aktualni SECTIONBLOCK:predchozi
```

`\savebuffer [...,.*=...,...]`

```
*   seznam  =  NAME
      soubor  =  FILE
      prefix  =  ano ne
```

`\savebuffer [...1,...] [...2]`

1 BUFFER

2 FILE

```
\savecounter [...]
```

* NAME

```
\savecurrentattributes {...}
```

* NAME

\savenormalmeaning \...

* CSNAME

\savetaggedtwopassdata {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 NAME
4 CONTENT

\savetwopassdata {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 CONTENT

\sbox {...}

* CONTENT

\SCRIPT
instances:

\secondoffivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT

\secondoffourarguments {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT

\secondofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT

\secondofthreearguments {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

\secondofthreeunexpanded {...} {...} {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

\secondoftwoarguments {...} {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

\secondoftwounexpanded {...} {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

\sedabarva [...] {...}

- 1 COLOR
- 2 CONTENT

\vizREGISTER [...] [...] [...] {...}

- 1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
- 2 INDEX
- 3 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT

instances:

\SECTION [...] [...] {...}

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TEXT

instances:

\SECTION [..., ..., ..., ...]

- * titul = TEXT
- zalozka = TEXT
- znaceni = TEXT
- seznam = TEXT
- odkaz = REFERENCE
- vlastnicislo = TEXT

instances:

\SECTION [...] [...] [...] {...} {...}

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 TEXT

instances:

| |
|---|
| <pre> \select {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT 1 NAME 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT 4 CONTENT 5 CONTENT 6 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \serializecommalist [...,*,...] * BEFEHL </pre> |
| <pre> \serializedcommalist </pre> |
| <pre> \serif </pre> |
| <pre> \serifbold </pre> |
| <pre> \serifnormal </pre> |
| <pre> \setbar [...] * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \setbigbodyfont </pre> |
| <pre> \setboxllx .¹. {...} 1 CSNAME NUMMER 2 DIMENSION </pre> |
| <pre> \setboxlly .¹. {...} 1 CSNAME NUMMER 2 DIMENSION </pre> |
| <pre> \setbreakpoints [...] * reset NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \setbuffer [...] ... \endbuffer * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \setcapstrut </pre> |
| <pre> \setcatcodetable *... * CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \setcollector [...]¹ [...,²...,...]³ {...} OPT 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupcollector 3 CONTENT </pre> |

| |
|--|
| <pre>\setcolormodel1 [...]</pre> <p>* black bw seda rgb cmyk vse zadny</p> |
| <pre>\setcounter [...]¹ [...]² [...]³ OPT</pre> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NUMMER</p> <p>3 NUMMER</p> |
| <pre>\setcounterown [...]¹ [...]² [...]³ OPT</pre> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NUMMER</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> |
| <pre>\setcurrentfontclass {...}</pre> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <pre>\setdataset [...]¹ [...]² [...]³...,... OPT</pre> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME</p> <p>3 KEY = VALUE</p> |
| <pre>\setdefaultpenalties</pre> |
| <pre>\setdigitsmanipulation [...]</pre> <p>* reset NUMMER</p> |
| <pre>\setdirection [...]</pre> <p>* NUMMER</p> |
| <pre>\setdocumentargument {...}¹ {...}²</pre> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <pre>\setdocumentargumentdefault {...}¹ {...}²</pre> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <pre>\setdocumentfilename {...}¹ {...}²</pre> <p>1 NUMMER</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <pre>\setdummyparameter {...}¹ {...}²</pre> <p>1 KEY</p> <p>2 BEFEHL</p> |

`\setelementexporttag [...]1 [...]2 [...]3`

OPT

1 NAME

2 export nature pdf

3 inline obrazovka mixed

`\setemeasure {...}1 {...}2`

1 NAME

2 DIMENSION

`\setevalue {...}1 {...}2`

1 NAME

2 CONTENT

`\setevariable {...}1 {...}2 {...}3`

1 NAME

2 KEY

3 VALUE

`\setevariables [...]1 [...]2 [...]2 [...]2`

1 NAME

2 set = BEFEHL

reset = BEFEHL

KEY = VALUE

`\setfirstline [...]*`

OPT

* NAME

`\setflag {...}`

* NAME

`\setfont ...*`

* FONT

`\setfontcolorsheme [...]*`

* NAME

`\setfontfeature {...}*`

* NAME

`\setfontsolution [...]*`

* NAME

`\setfontstrut`

`\setgmeasure {...}1 {...}2`

1 NAME

2 DIMENSION

`\setgvalue {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

`\setgvariable {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 VALUE

`\setgvariables [...] [...,2...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 `set` = BEFEHL
`reset` = BEFEHL
KEY = VALUE

`\sethboxregister 1... {...}`

- 1 CSNAME NUMMER
- 2 CONTENT

`\sethyphenatedurlafter {...}`

- * TEXT

`\sethyphenatedurlbefore {...}`

- * TEXT

`\sethyphenatedurlnormal {...}`

- * TEXT

`\sethyphenationfeatures [...,*...]`
OPT

- * NAME reset

`\setcharacteralign {...} {...}`

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT

`\setcharactercasing [...]`

- * reset SLOVO slovo Slovo Slova kapitalky Kapitalky zadny nahodny mixed camel kap Kap

`\setcharactercleaning [...]`

- * reset 1

`\setcharacterkerning [...]`

- * reset NAME

`\setcharacterspacing [...]`

- * reset NAME

| |
|--|
| <pre> \setcharacterstripping [...] * reset 1 </pre> |
| <pre> \setcharstrut {...} * TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \setinitial [...] [...²...,¹...] OPT OPT 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupinitial </pre> |
| <pre> \setinjector [¹...] [...²...,³...] [...³] 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 BEFEHL </pre> |
| <pre> \setinteraction [...] * skryte NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \setinterfacecommand {...} {...²} 1 NAME 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \setinterfaceconstant {...} {...²} 1 NAME 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \setinterfaceelements {...} {...²} 1 NAME 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \setinterfacemessage {...} {...²} {...³} 1 NAME 2 titul NAME NUMMER 3 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \setinterfacevariable {...} {...²} 1 NAME 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \setinternalrendering [¹...] [...²] {...³} 1 NAME 2 auto embed 3 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \setitaliccorrection [...[*]] * reset 1 2 </pre> |

```
1  NAME
2  CONTENT
```

```
1  NAME
2  vlevo vpravo sude liche
3  inherits: \setupplayer
4  CONTENT
```

```
1  NAME
2  inherits: \setupplayer
3  inherits: \nastavoramovani
4  CONTENT
```

```
1  NAME
2  inherits: \setupplayerinherits: \nastavoramovani
3  CONTENT
```

```

1  NAME
2  inherits: \setupplayer
3  zarovnani    = inherits: \nastavzarovnani
   sirka        = DIMENSION
   pismoeno     = STYLE BEFEHL
   barva        = COLOR
4  TEXT

```

```
*  filler NAME
```

* [-+] DIMENSION

```
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupplayer
4  CONTENT
```

```
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  KEY  =  VALUE
```

```

1  NAME
2  NAME
3  NAME
4  KEY  =  VALUE

```

```
1  NAME
2  TEXT
```

```
1  NAME
2  KEY  =  VALUE
```

```
1  NAME
2  KEY  =  VALUE
```

```
\setmainparbuilder [...]
*   implicitni oneline basic NAME
```

| | |
|---|--------|
| 1 | NAME |
| 2 | NUMMER |

1 BESCHRIFTUNG

2 TEXT

* obrazovka text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normalni zhustene male velke NAME

| | |
|---|-----------|
| 1 | NAME |
| 2 | DIMENSION |

```
1  NAME
2  NAME NUMMER
```

* NAME

232

\setnote [...] [...²,...] {³...}
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 REFERENCE
- 3 TEXT

\setnotetext [...] [...²,...] {³...}
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 REFERENCE
- 3 TEXT

\setnotetext [...] [...²,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 titul = TEXT
zalozka = TEXT
seznam = TEXT
odkaz = REFERENCE

\setnote [...] [...²,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 titul = TEXT
zalozka = TEXT
seznam = TEXT
odkaz = REFERENCE

\setobject {¹...} {²...} \³... {⁴...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME
- 4 CONTENT

\setoldstyle

\setpagegrid [...¹,...] {²...}
OPT

- 1 c = NUMBER
r = NUMBER
volba = zadny
- 2 CONTENT

\setpagereference {¹...} {...²,...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 REFERENCE

\setpagestate [...] [...²]
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME NUMBER

\setpagestaterealpageno {¹...} {²...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME NUMBER

\setpenalties \...¹ {...}² {...}³

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 NUMMER

\setpercentdimen {...}¹ {...}²

- 1 DIMENSION CSNAME
- 2 DIMENSION NUMMER

\setposition {...}

- * NAME

\setpositionbox {...}¹ \... {...}² {...}³

- 1 NAME
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 CONTENT

\setpositiondata {...}¹ {...}² {...}³ {...}⁴

- 1 NAME
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 DIMENSION
- 4 DIMENSION

\setpositiondataplus {...}¹ {...}² {...}³ {...}⁴ {...,⁵...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 DIMENSION
- 4 DIMENSION
- 5 TEXT

\setpositiononly {...}

- * NAME

\setpositionplus {...}¹ {...,²...} \... {...}³ {...}⁴

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 CSNAME
- 4 CONTENT

\setpositionstrut {...}

- * NAME

\setprofile [...]^{*}

- * zadny fixne striktni halffixed quarterfixed eightsfixed NAME

\setrandomseed {...}

- * NUMMER

`\setreference [...1,...] [...2...,...]`

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\setreferencedobject {...1.} {...2.} \... {...4.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME
- 4 CONTENT

`\setregisterentry [...1.] [...2...,...] [...3...,...] OPT`

- 1 NAME
- 2 popisek = NAME
keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
keys:1 = TEXT
keys:2 = TEXT
keys:3 = TEXT
entries:1 = TEXT
entries:2 = TEXT
entries:3 = TEXT
alternativa = TEXT
- 3 KEY = VALUE

`\setreplacement [...]`

- * reset NAME

`\setrigidcolumnbalance ...`

- * CSNAME NUMBER

`\setrigidcolumnhsize {...1.} {...2.} {...3.}`

- 1 DIMENSION
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 NUMMER

`\setscript [...]`

- * hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME

`\setsectionblock [...1.] [...2...,...] OPT`

- 1 NAME
- 2 zalozka = TEXT

`\setsimplecolumnhsize [...1...,...] OPT`

- * n = NUMBER
- sirka = DIMENSION
- vzdalenost = DIMENSION
- radky = NUMBER

`\setsmallbodyfont`

`\setsmallcaps`

\setstackbox {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CONTENT

\setstructurepageregister [...]¹ [...,...²...,...]³ [...,...³...,...]^{OPT}

- 1 NAME
- 2 popisek = NAME
keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
keys:1 = TEXT
keys:2 = TEXT
keys:3 = TEXT
entries:1 = TEXT
entries:2 = TEXT
entries:3 = TEXT
alternativa = TEXT
- 3 KEY = VALUE

\setstrut

\setsuperiors

\setsystemmode {...}

- * NAME

\settabular

\settaggedmetadata [...,...^{*}...,...]

- * KEY = VALUE

\settextcontent [...]¹ [...]² [...]³ [...]⁴ [...]⁵
OPT OPT

- 1 vrsek zahlavi text upati spodek
- 2 text marginalie hrana
- 3 vlevo nastred vpravo
- 4 datum cislostranky BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
- 5 datum cislostranky BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

\settightobject {...}¹ {...}² \...³ {...}⁴

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME
- 4 CONTENT

\settightreferencedobject {...}¹ {...}² \...³ {...}⁴

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME
- 4 CONTENT

\settightunreferencedobject {...} {...} \... {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME
- 4 CONTENT

\settrialtypesetting

\setuevalue {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

\setugvalue {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

\setunreferencedobject {...} {...} \... {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME
- 4 CONTENT

\setupattachment [...¹,...] [...²,...] OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2

| | | |
|------------|---|---|
| titul | = | TEXT |
| podtitulek | = | TEXT |
| autor | = | TEXT |
| soubor | = | FILE |
| jmeno | = | NAME |
| buffer | = | BUFFER |
| status | = | start stop |
| metoda | = | normalni skryte |
| symbol | = | Graph Paperclip Pushpin Default |
| sirka | = | prizpusobive DIMENSION |
| vyska | = | prizpusobive DIMENSION |
| hloubka | = | prizpusobive DIMENSION |
| barva | = | COLOR |
| textlayer | = | NAME |
| misto | = | levahrana pravahrana naokraji lev yokraj pravyokraj text vysoko zadny |
| vzdalenost | = | DIMENSION |

\setupbackend [...^{*},...] *

- * export = ano FILE
- xhtml = FILE
- soubor = FILE
- intent = NAME
- mezera = ano ne
- xmpfile = FILE
- formatovat = version implicitni NAME
- uroven = NUMMER
- volba = vzdy nikdy
- profile = FILE

\setupbar [...¹,...] [...²,...]
OPT

```
1  NAME

2  barva           = COLOR
   pokracovat     = ano ne vse
   prazdne        = ano ne
   jednotka       = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
   order          = popredi pozadi
   tloustkalinky  = DIMENSION
   metoda         = NUMMER
   offset         = NUMMER
   dy             = NUMMER
   max            = NUMMER
   foregroundstyle = STYLE BEFEHL
   foregroundcolor = COLOR
   mp             = NAME
   vlevo          = TEXT
   vpravo         = TEXT
```

\setupbleeding [...^{*},...]

```
*  sirka          = DIMENSION
   vyska          = DIMENSION
   offset         = DIMENSION
   hoffset       = DIMENSION
   voffset        = DIMENSION
   misto          = t b l r bl lb br rb tl lt tr rt
   natahnout     = ano ne
   stranka        = ano ne
```

\setupbookmark [...^{*},...]

```
*  sila            = ano ne
   cislo           = ano ne
   numberseparatorset = NAME
   numberconversionset = NAME
   numberstarter   = BEFEHL
   numberstopper   = BEFEHL
   numbersegments  = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:vse ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:* ABSCHNITT:vse
   sectionblock    = ano ne
```

\setupbtx [...¹,...] [...²,...]
OPT

```
1  NAME

2  specification   = implicitni apa aps NAME
   dataset        = implicitni NAME
   prikaz         = \...##1
   vlevo          = BEFEHL
   vpravo         = BEFEHL
   authorconversion = normalni normalshort normalinverted invertedshort short
   etallimit      = NUMMER
   etaldisplay     = NUMMER
   etaloption     = posledni
   predel         = initials
   interakce      = start stop vse
   alternativa    = implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears
                   authornum authoryear
   sorttype       = normalni reverse
   compress       = ano ne
   implicitni     = implicitni NAME
   pismo          = STYLE BEFEHL
   barva          = COLOR
```

\setupbtxdataset [...¹,...] [...²,...]
OPT

```
1  NAME

2  language = SPRACHE
```

\setupbtxlist [...¹,...] [...²,...]
OPT

```
1  NAME

2  inherits: \nastavseznam
```

`\setupbtxregister [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

```
1  NAME

2  status      = start stop
   dataset     = NAME
   field       = keyword range cislostranky autor
   register    = NAME
   metoda     = once
   alternativa = normalshort invertedshort
   pismo      = STYLE BEFEHL
   barva      = COLOR
```

`\setupbtxrendering [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

```
1  NAME

2  statustextu = start stop
   pagestate  = start stop
   oddelovac  = BEFEHL
   kriterium  = predchozi cite zde vse zadny
   specification = NAME
   titul      = TEXT
   pred       = BEFEHL
   po         = BEFEHL
   dataset    = NAME
   metoda     = dataset sila lokalne globalne zadny
   sorttype   = short dataset seznam odkaz uzito implicitni cite rejstrik
   opakovat   = ano ne
   group      = NAME
   cislovani  = ano ne num rejstrik tag short stranka
```

`\setupbtx [...]`

```
*  NAME
```

`\setupbutton [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

```
1  NAME

2  status      = start stop
   stejnastranka = ano ne prazdne zadny normalni implicitni
   pismo       = STYLE BEFEHL
   barva       = COLOR
   kontrastnibarva = COLOR
   alternativa  = skryte
   inherits: \nastavoramovani
```

`\setupcollector [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

```
1  NAME

2  rotace      = vlevo vpravo uvnitr vnejsi NUMMER
   roh         = vlevo nastred vpravo vrsek spodek
   x           = DIMENSION
   y           = DIMENSION
   hoffset     = DIMENSION
   voffset     = DIMENSION
   misto       = vlevo nastred vpravo vrsek spodek radek l c r m t b g
   status      = start stop
```

`\setupcolumnspan [...*,...]`

```
*  n = NUMMER
   inherits: \nastavoramovani
```

\setupcombination [...¹,...] [...²,...] OPT

```

1  NAME
2  nx          = NUMBER
   ny          = NUMBER
   sirka       = prizpusobive DIMENSION
   vyska       = prizpusobive DIMENSION
   misto       = vlevo nastred vpravo vrsek spodek
   vzdalenost  = DIMENSION
   alternativa = popisek text
   zarovnani   = inherits: \nastavzarovnani
   pokracovat  = ano ne
   pred        = BEFEHL
   po          = BEFEHL
   mezi        = BEFEHL
   pismoeno    = STYLE BEFEHL
   barva       = COLOR

```

\setupcounter [...¹,...] [...²,...] OPT

```

1  NAME
2  start        = NUMBER
   counter      = NAME
   metoda       = stranka
   status       = start stop
   zpusob       = bystranka byblock bytext byhlavicka byABSCHNITT
   prefix       = ano ne
   prefixseparatorset = NAME
   prefixconversion = NAME
   prefixconversionset = NAME
   prefixstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   prefixstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   prefixset     = NAME
   prefixsegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:vse ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:* ABSCHNITT:vse
   numberorder  = reverse
   numberseparatorset = NAME
   numberconversion = NAME
   numberconversionset = NAME
   numberstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   numberstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   numbersegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:vse
   typ          = prvni predchozi dalsi posledni cislo
   kriterium    = striktni pozitiv vse
   prefixconnector = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL

```

\setupdataset [...^{*},...]

```

*  prodleva = ano ne

```

\setupdelimitedtext [...¹,...] [...²,...] OPT

```

1  NAME
2  pred        = BEFEHL
   po          = BEFEHL
   language    = lokalne globalne SPRACHE
   metoda      = font
   opakovat    = ano ne
   misto       = text odstavec marginalie
   vlevo       = BEFEHL
   stredni     = BEFEHL
   vpravo      = BEFEHL
   nextleft    = BEFEHL
   nextright   = BEFEHL
   mezerapred  = inherits: \preskoc
   mezeraza    = inherits: \preskoc
   levyokraj   = ano ne standardni DIMENSION
   pravyokraj  = ano ne standardni DIMENSION
   odsazovani  = inherits: \nastavodsazovani
   odsadpristi = ano ne auto
   pismoeno    = STYLE BEFEHL
   barva       = COLOR
   stylsymboly = STYLE BEFEHL
   barvasymbolu = COLOR

```

`\setupdescription [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  titul          = ano ne
   uroven         = NUMMER
   text           = TEXT
   headcommand    = \...##1
   pred           = BEFEHL
   po             = BEFEHL
   mezi           = BEFEHL
   alternativa    = vlevo vpravo naokrajivlevo ivpravo marginalie levvyokraj pravvyokraj innermargin outermargin
                   semknuto visici vrsek prikaz NAME

   zarovnnani     = inherits: \nastavzarovnnani
   headalign      = inherits: \nastavzarovnnani
   odsazovani     = inherits: \nastavodsazovani
   obrazovka      = ano ne
   odsadpristi    = ano ne auto
   sirka          = prizpusobive siroky radek DIMENSION
   vzdalenost     = zadny DIMENSION
   zaveseni       = prizpusobive siroky zadny marginalie NUMMER
   closesymbol    = BEFEHL
   closecommand   = \...##1
   expanzen       = ano ne xml
   vzor           = TEXT
   marginalie     = ano ne standardni DIMENSION
   pismo          = STYLE BEFEHL
   barva          = COLOR
   stylhlavicky   = STYLE BEFEHL
   barvahlavicky  = COLOR

```

`\setupdirections [...,*...,...]`

```

*  bidi          = zap vyp lokalne globalne
   metoda        = jedna dve implicitni
   fences        = ano ne

```

`\setupdocument [...,*...,...]`

```

*  pred          = BEFEHL
   po            = BEFEHL
   metadata:author = TEXT
   metadata:title  = TEXT
   metadata:subject = TEXT
   metadata:keywords = TEXT
   KEY           = VALUE

```

`\setupeffect [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  metoda        = zadny prikaz
   natahnout     = NUMMER
   tloustkalinky = NUMMER
   alternativa   = normalni uvnitr vnejsi obe skryte natahnout

```

\setupenumeration [...¹,...] [...²,...]
OPT

```

1  NAME
2  titul          = ano ne
   cislo          = ano ne
   ciselnyprikaz  = \...##1
   vzdalenosttitulek = DIMENSION
   styltitulek    = STYLE BEFEHL
   barvatitulek   = COLOR
   titlecommand   = \...##1
   titleleft      = BEFEHL
   titleright     = BEFEHL
   vlevo          = BEFEHL
   vpravo         = BEFEHL
   symbol         = BEFEHL
   starter        = BEFEHL
   predel         = BEFEHL
   propojeni      = NAME
   counter        = NAME
   uroven         = NUMBER
   text           = TEXT
   headcommand    = \...##1
   pred           = BEFEHL
   po             = BEFEHL
   mezi          = BEFEHL
   alternativa    = vlevo vpravo naokrajz ivlevo ivpravo marginalie lev yokraj prav yokraj innermargin outermargin
                   semknuto visici vrsek prikaz NAME
   zarovnani      = inherits: \nastavzarovnani
   headalign      = inherits: \nastavzarovnani
   odsazovani     = inherits: \nastavodsazovani
   obrazovka      = ano ne
   odsadpristi    = ano ne auto
   sirka          = prizpusobive siroky radek DIMENSION
   vzdalenost     = zadny DIMENSION
   zaveseni       = prizpusobive siroky zadny marginalie NUMBER
   closesymbol    = BEFEHL
   closecommand   = \...##1
   expanzen       = ano ne xml
   vzor           = TEXT
   marginalie     = ano ne standardni DIMENSION
   pismeno        = STYLE BEFEHL
   barva          = COLOR
   stylhlavicky   = STYLE BEFEHL
   barvahlavicky  = COLOR
   inherits: \setupcounter

```

\setupenv [...^{*},...]

```

*  set    = BEFEHL
   reset  = BEFEHL
   KEY    = VALUE

```

\setupexport [...^{*},...]

```

*  zarovnani      = flushleft nastred flushright normalni
   zakladnifont    = DIMENSION
   sirka          = DIMENSION
   titul          = TEXT
   podtitulek     = TEXT
   autor          = TEXT
   alternativa    = html div
   properties     = ano ne
   hyphen         = ano ne
   cssfile        = FILE
   prvnistranka   = FILE
   poslednistrana = FILE

```

`\setupexternalfigure [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  sirka          = DIMENSION
   vyska         = DIMENSION
   popisek       = NAME
   stranka       = NUMMER
   objekt        = ano ne
   prefix        = TEXT
   metoda        = pdf mps jpg png jp2 jbig svg eps gif tif mov buffer tex cld auto
   controls      = ano ne
   nahled        = ano ne
   mask          = zadny
   rozliseni     = NUMMER
   barva         = COLOR
   arguments     = TEXT
   opakovat     = ano ne
   faktor        = prizpusobive siroky max auto implicitni
   vfaktor       = prizpusobive siroky max auto implicitni
   sfaktor       = prizpusobive siroky max auto implicitni
   maxsirka      = DIMENSION
   maxvyska      = DIMENSION
   equalwidth    = DIMENSION
   equalheight   = DIMENSION
   meritko       = NUMMER
   xmeritko      = NUMMER
   ymeritko      = NUMMER
   s             = NUMMER
   sx            = NUMMER
   sy            = NUMMER
   radky         = NUMMER
   misto         = lokalne globalne implicitni
   adresar       = PATH
   volba         = test ramecek prazdne
   foregroundcolor = COLOR
   reset         = ano ne
   pozadi        = barevne popredi NAME
   ramecek       = zap vyp
   barvapozadi   = COLOR
   zarovnnani    = inherits: \nastavzarovnnani
   xmax          = NUMMER
   ymax          = NUMMER
   ramecky       = zap vyp
   interakce     = ano vse zadny odkaz layer zalozka
   zakladnifont  = DIMENSION
   comment       = BEFEHL TEXT
   velikost      = zadny media crop trim art
   cache         = PATH
   resources     = PATH
   obrazovka     = FILE
   konverze      = TEXT
   order         = LISTE
   crossreference = ano ne NUMMER

```

`\setupexternalsoundtracks [...*,...]`

* volba = opakovat

`\setupfieldbody [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  category = NAME
   inherits: \setupfieldcategory

```

`\setupfieldcategory [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  start          = NUMMER
   pismeno        = STYLE BEFEHL
   barva          = COLOR
   typ            = radio pod text radek push check signature
   values         = TEXT
   implicitni     = TEXT
   barvareckupole = COLOR
   barvapožadipole = COLOR
   sirka          = DIMENSION
   vyska          = DIMENSION
   hloubka        = DIMENSION
   zarovnani      = vlevo nastred vpravo flushleft center flushright
   n              = NUMMER
   symbol         = NAME
   fieldlayer     = NAME
   volba          = pouze procteni pozadovane chranene tridene nedostupne nocheck fixne soubor skryte tisknutelne
                   auto
   klikuvnitr     = REFERENCE
   klikvne        = REFERENCE
   oblastuvnitr   = REFERENCE
   oblastvne      = REFERENCE
   klavesapo      = REFERENCE
   formatovat     = REFERENCE
   validovat      = REFERENCE
   pocitat        = REFERENCE
   focusin        = REFERENCE
   focusout       = REFERENCE
   openpage       = REFERENCE
   closepage      = REFERENCE

```

`\setupfieldcontentframed [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  inherits: \nastavoramovani inherits: \setupfieldcategory

```

`\setupfieldlabelframed [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  inherits: \nastavoramovani

```

`\setupfieldtotalframed [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  pred          = BEFEHL
   po            = BEFEHL
   mezi          = BEFEHL
   vzdalenost    = DIMENSION
   alternativa   = reset popisek ramecek horizontalne vertikalne
   inherits: \nastavoramovani

```

`\setupfiller [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  levyokraj     = DIMENSION
   pravyokraj    = DIMENSION
   vlevo         = BEFEHL
   vpravo        = BEFEHL
   alternativa   = symbol natahnout linka mezera
   metoda        = lokalne globalne nastred siroky
   sirka         = DIMENSION
   vyska         = DIMENSION
   hloubka       = DIMENSION
   offset        = DIMENSION
   vzdalenost    = DIMENSION
   zarovnani     = vlevo vpravo nastred flushleft flushright uvnitr vnejsi
   symbol        = BEFEHL
   pismeno       = STYLE BEFEHL
   barva         = COLOR

```


\setupfirstline [...¹,...] [...²,...] OPT

1 NAME
2 n = NUMMER
alternativa = implicitni radek slovo
pismo = STYLE BEFEHL
barva = COLOR

\setupfittingpage [...¹,...] [...²,...] OPT

1 NAME
2 pagestate = start stop
prikaz = \...##1
marginalie = stranka
meritko = NUMMER
papir = auto default NAME
inherits: \nastavoramovani

\setupfloatcaption [...¹,...] [...²,...] OPT

1 NAME
2 suffix = BEFEHL
suffixseparator = BEFEHL
suffixstopper = BEFEHL
misto = vlevo vpravo nastred nizko vysoko mrizka prekryv uvnitr vnejsi innermargin outermargin levyokraj pravyyokraj lefthanging righthanging zaveseni vrsek spodek natahnout zadny implicitni
prikaz = \...##1
ciselnyprikaz = \...##1
textovyprikaz = \...##1
mezerapred = inherits: \preskoc
spaceinbetween = inherits: \preskoc
mezeraza = inherits: \preskoc
vzdalenost = DIMENSION
mezi = BEFEHL
pismo = STYLE BEFEHL
barva = COLOR
offsetvrsku = DIMENSION
offsetspodku = DIMENSION
cislo = ano ne zadny
group = TEXT
levyokraj = DIMENSION
pravyokraj = DIMENSION
innermargin = DIMENSION
outermargin = DIMENSION
zarovnnani = inherits: \nastavzarovnnani
sirka = prizpusobive max DIMENSION
minsirka = prizpusobive DIMENSION
maxsirka = DIMENSION
inherits: \setupcounter

\setupfontexpansion [...¹] [...²,...] OPT

1 NAME
2 vector = NAME
faktor = NUMMER
natahnout = NUMMER
shrink = NUMMER
krok = NUMMER

\setupfontprotrusion [...¹] [...²,...] OPT

1 NAME
2 vector = NAME
faktor = NUMMER
vlevo = NUMMER
vpravo = NUMMER

\setupfonts [...^{*},...] OPT

* language = ne auto

`\setupfontsolution [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

```
1 NAME
2 goodies = FILE
  solution = NAME
  less = NAME
  more = NAME
  metoda = preroll split normalni reverse nahodny
  kriterium = NUMMER
```

`\setupforms [...*,...]`

```
* metoda = XML HTML PDF
  export = ano ne
```

`\setupformula [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

```
1 NAME
2 misto = vlevo vpravo
  zarovnani = vlevo nastred vpravo flushleft center flushright normalni
  strut = ano ne
  vzdalenost = DIMENSION
  vlevo = BEFEHL
  vpravo = BEFEHL
  mezerapred = inherits: \preskoc
  mezeraza = inherits: \preskoc
  ciselnyprikaz = \...##1
  barva = COLOR
  stylcisla = STYLE BEFEHL
  barvacisla = COLOR
  volba = zhustene tight nastred ramecek inherits: \nastavzakladnifont
  marginalie = ano ne standardni DIMENSION
  levyokraj = DIMENSION
  pravyokraj = DIMENSION
  alternativa = NAME
  odsadpristi = ano ne auto
  mrizka = inherits: \snaptogrid
  ramecek = cislo
  inherits: \setupcounter
```

`\setupformulaframed [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

```
1 NAME
2 inherits: \nastavoramovani
```

`\setupframedcontent [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

```
1 NAME
2 vlevo = BEFEHL
  vpravo = BEFEHL
  leftoffser = DIMENSION
  pravyoffset = DIMENSION
  offsetvrsku = DIMENSION
  offsetspodku = DIMENSION
  korekceradku = ano ne
  inherits: \nastavoramovani
```

`\setupframedtext [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

```
1 NAME
2 vlevo = BEFEHL
  vpravo = BEFEHL
  vnitrni = BEFEHL
  misto = vlevo vpravo nastred zadny
  korekcehloubky = zap vyp
  zakladnifont = inherits: \nastavzakladnifont
  odsazovani = inherits: \nastavodsazovani
  pismeno = STYLE BEFEHL
  barva = COLOR
  inherits: \nastavoramovani inherits: \setupplacement
```

`\setupglobalreferenceprefix [...]`

* + - TEXT

`\setupheadalternative [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 alternativa = horizontalne vertikalne nekde
renderingsetup = NAME

`\setuphelp [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \nastavoramovani

`\setuphigh [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 vzdalenost = DIMENSION
up = DIMENSION
pismo = STYLE BEFEHL
barva = COLOR

`\setuphighlight [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 prikaz = ano ne
pismo = STYLE BEFEHL
barva = COLOR

`\setuphyphenation [...*,...]`

* metoda = original tex implicitni hyphenate expanded traditional zadny

`\setupcharacterkerning [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 faktor = max NUMMER
sirka = DIMENSION
features = NAME
pismo = STYLE BEFEHL
barva = COLOR

`\setupcharacterspacing [...1] [...2] [...3,...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 NUMMER

3 vlevo = NUMMER
vpravo = NUMMER
alternativa = 0 1

`\setupchemical [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  strut      = inherits: \value-strut
   sirka      = prizpusobive zadny NUMMER
   vyska      = prizpusobive zadny NUMMER
   vlevo      = prizpusobive zadny NUMMER
   vpravo     = prizpusobive zadny NUMMER
   vrsek      = prizpusobive zadny NUMMER
   spodek     = prizpusobive zadny NUMMER
   meritko    = male stredni velke normalni NUMMER
   rotace     = NUMMER
   symzarovnani = auto
   osa        = zap vyp
   barvaramecku = COLOR
   tloustkalinky = DIMENSION
   offset     = DIMENSION
   jednotka   = DIMENSION
   faktor     = NUMMER
   ramecek    = zap vyp
   barvalinky  = COLOR
   zakladnifont = inherits: \nastavzakladnifont
   velikost    = male stredni velke
   pismeno    = STYLE BEFEHL
   barva      = COLOR

```

`\setupchemicalframed [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  inherits: \nastavoramovani

```

`\setupindentedtext [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  pred      = BEFEHL
   po        = BEFEHL
   vzdalenost = DIMENSION
   vzor      = TEXT
   text      = TEXT
   sirka     = prizpusobive siroky DIMENSION
   oddelovac = BEFEHL
   pismeno   = STYLE BEFEHL
   barva     = COLOR
   stylhlavicky = STYLE BEFEHL
   barvahlavicky = COLOR

```

`\setupinitial [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  n          = NUMMER
   m          = NUMMER
   pred       = BEFEHL
   vzdalenost = DIMENSION
   hoffset    = DIMENSION
   voffset    = radek DIMENSION
   pismeno    = STYLE BEFEHL
   barva      = COLOR
   font       = FONT
   text       = TEXT
   misto      = marginalie text
   metoda     = prvni posledni auto zadny

```

`\setupinsertion [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  misto = stranka text sloupce firstcolumn lastcolumn

```

`\setupitaliccorrection [...*,...]`

```

*  text vzdy globalne zadny

```

\setupitemgroup [...]¹ [...,...]² [...,...]³ [...,...]⁴
OPT OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 kazdy NUMMER

3 uvod nahodny pokracovat zhustene autouvod siroky text pred po zadnabila marginalie naokraji naokraji dotextu
 uvolnene prizpusobive nofit odstavec spojeno semknuto predel rozbalene opakovat norepeat reverse sloupce jedna dve
 tri ctyri pet six seven eight nine standardni NUMMER*siroky NUMMER*semknuto horizontalne NAME

4 pred = BEFEHL
 po = BEFEHL
 mezi = BEFEHL
 predhlavickou = BEFEHL
 pohlavicce = BEFEHL
 textvlevo = BEFEHL
 textvpravo = BEFEHL
 vlevo = BEFEHL
 vpravo = BEFEHL
 faktor = NUMMER
 krok = DIMENSION
 sirka = DIMENSION
 vzdalenost = DIMENSION
 marginalie = ano ne standardni DIMENSION
 levyokraj = ano ne standardni DIMENSION
 pravyokraj = ano ne standardni DIMENSION
 zarovnani = inherits: \nastavzarovnani
 odsazovani = inherits: \nastavodsazovani
 start = NUMMER
 symzarovnani = vlevo nastred vpravo flushleft center flushright
 symbol = NAME
 n = NUMMER
 odsadpristi = ano ne auto
 vnitri = BEFEHL
 prikaz = CSNAME
 polozky = NUMMER
 maxsirka = DIMENSION
 itemalign = vlevo vpravo nastred flushleft flushright uvnitr vnejsi
 alignsymbol = ano ne
 textdistance = male stredni velke zadny mezera DIMENSION
 predelmista = ano ne
 pismo = STYLE BEFEHL
 barva = COLOR
 stylhlavicky = STYLE BEFEHL
 barvahlavicky = COLOR
 stylsnacky = STYLE BEFEHL
 barvaznacky = COLOR
 stylsymboly = STYLE BEFEHL
 barvasymbolu = COLOR
 inherits: \setupcounter

`\setupitemgroup [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

1 NAME NAME:NUMMER

2 pred = BEFEHL
 po = BEFEHL
 mezi = BEFEHL
 predhlavickou = BEFEHL
 pohlavicce = BEFEHL
 textvlevo = BEFEHL
 textvpravo = BEFEHL
 vlevo = BEFEHL
 vpravo = BEFEHL
 faktor = NUMMER
 krok = DIMENSION
 sirka = DIMENSION
 vzdalenost = DIMENSION
 volba = uvod nahodny pokracovat zhustene autouvod široky text pred po zadnabila marginalie naokraji
 naokraji dotextu uvolnene prizpusobive nofit odstavec spojeno semknuto predel rozbalene opakovat
 norepeat reverse sloupce jedna dve tri ctyri pet six seven eight nine standardni NUMMER*siroky
 NUMMER*semknuto horizontalne NAME
 marginalie = ano ne standardni DIMENSION
 levyokraj = ano ne standardni DIMENSION
 pravyokraj = ano ne standardni DIMENSION
 zarovnani = inherits: \nastavzarovnani
 odsazovani = inherits: \nastavodsazovani
 start = NUMMER
 symzarovnani = vlevo vpravo nastred flushleft center flushright
 symbol = NAME
 n = NUMMER
 odsadpristi = ano ne auto
 vnitrni = BEFEHL
 prikaz = CSNAME
 polozky = NUMMER
 maxsirka = DIMENSION
 itemalign = vlevo vpravo nastred flushleft flushright uvnitr vnejsi
 alignsymbol = ano ne
 textdistance = male stredni velke zadny mezera DIMENSION
 predelmista = ano ne
 pismeno = STYLE BEFEHL
 barva = COLOR
 stylhlavicky = STYLE BEFEHL
 barvahlavicky = COLOR
 stylnacky = STYLE BEFEHL
 barvaznacky = COLOR
 stylsymboly = STYLE BEFEHL
 barvasymbolu = COLOR
 inherits: \setupcounter

`\nastaveniITEMGROUP [...1,...] [...2,...] [...3,...]`
OPT OPT OPT

1 kazdy NUMMER

2 inherits: \setupitemgroup

3 inherits: \setupitemgroup

instances:

`\setuplabel [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  titul          = ano ne
   cislo          = ano ne
   ciselnyprikaz  = \...##1
   vzdalenosttitulek = DIMENSION
   stylytitulek   = STYLE BEFEHL
   barvatitulek   = COLOR
   titlecommand   = \...##1
   titleleft      = BEFEHL
   titleright     = BEFEHL
   vlevo          = BEFEHL
   vpravo         = BEFEHL
   symbol         = BEFEHL
   starter        = BEFEHL
   predel         = BEFEHL
   propojeni      = NAME
   counter        = NAME
   uroven         = NUMMER
   text           = TEXT
   headcommand    = \...##1
   pred          = BEFEHL
   po             = BEFEHL
   mezi           = BEFEHL
   alternativa    = vlevo vpravo naokrajiv vlevo ivpravo marginalie levvyokraj pravvyokraj innermargin outermargin
                   semknuto visici vrsek prikaz dotextu NAME

   zarovnnani     = inherits: \nastavzarovnnani
   headalign      = inherits: \nastavzarovnnani
   odsazovani     = inherits: \nastavodsazovani
   obrazovka      = ano ne
   odsadpristi    = ano ne auto
   sirka          = prizpusobive siroky radek DIMENSION
   vzdalenost     = zadny DIMENSION
   zaveseni       = prizpusobive siroky zadny marginalie NUMMER
   closesymbol    = BEFEHL
   closecommand   = \...##1
   expanzen       = ano ne xml
   referenceprefix = + - TEXT
   vzor           = TEXT
   marginalie     = ano ne standardni DIMENSION
   pismo          = STYLE BEFEHL
   barva          = COLOR
   stylhlavicky   = STYLE BEFEHL
   barvahlavicky  = COLOR
   inherits: \setupcounter

```

`\setuplayer [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  status         = start stop pokracovat dalsi opakovat
   volba          = test
   stranka        = NUMMER
   sirka          = DIMENSION
   vyska          = DIMENSION
   region         = NAME
   rotace         = vlevo vpravo uvnitr vnejsi NUMMER
   position       = ano ne prekryv
   hoffset        = max DIMENSION
   voffset        = max DIMENSION
   offset         = DIMENSION
   dx             = DIMENSION
   dy             = DIMENSION
   sx             = NUMMER
   sy             = NUMMER
   x              = DIMENSION
   y              = DIMENSION
   roh            = vlevo nastred vpravo vrsek spodek
   misto          = mizka vlevo nastred vpravo vrsek spodek radek l c r m t b g
   radek          = NUMMER
   sloupec        = NUMMER
   smer           = normalni reverse
   oboustranne    = ano ne
   metoda         = prizpusobive prekryv
   opakovat       = ano
   prednastaveni  = lefttop righttop leftbottom rightbottom nastred middletop middlebottom middleleft middleright
                   lefttoleft lefttopright NAME

```

`\setuplayeredtext [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

1 NAME
 2 pismo = STYLE BEFEHL
 barva = COLOR
 inherits: \nastavoramovani

`\setuplayouttext [...1] [...2] [...3,...]`
OPT

1 vrsek zahlavi text upati spodek
 2 text marginalie hrana
 3 status = start stop prazdne vysoko zadny normalni zadneznaceni NAME
 pismo = STYLE BEFEHL
 barva = COLOR
 strut = ano ne
 n = NUMMER
 pred = BEFEHL
 po = BEFEHL
 stylvlevo = STYLE BEFEHL
 stylvpravo = STYLE BEFEHL
 barvavlevo = COLOR
 barvavpravo = COLOR
 sirka = DIMENSION
 sirkavlevo = DIMENSION
 sirkavpravo = DIMENSION

`\setuplinefiller [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

1 NAME
 2 misto = vlevo vpravo obe
 rozsah = vlevo vpravo lokalne
 mp = NAME
 vyska = DIMENSION
 hloubka = DIMENSION
 vzdalenost = DIMENSION
 threshold = DIMENSION
 tloustkalinky = DIMENSION
 pred = BEFEHL
 po = BEFEHL
 barva = COLOR
 styltextu = STYLE BEFEHL
 barvatextu = COLOR
 zarovnani = inherits: \nastavzarovnani

`\setuplinefillers [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

1 NAME
 2 inherits: \setuplinefiller

`\setuplinenote [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

1 NAME
 2 compress = ano ne
 compressmethod = separator predel mezera
 compressseparator = BEFEHL
 compressdistance = DIMENSION
 inherits: \setupnote

`\setuplinetable [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

OPT OPT

```
1 r c
2 liche sude zahlavi NUMMER
3 radky      = prizpusobive NUMMER
  pred       = BEFEHL
  po         = BEFEHL
  mezi       = BEFEHL
  natahnout  = ano ne DIMENSION
  maxsirka   = prizpusobive DIMENSION
  nvlevo     = NUMMER
  n          = NUMMER
  opakovat   = ano ne
  nx         = NUMMER
  sirka      = DIMENSION
  vyska      = prizpusobive radek DIMENSION
  vzdalenost = DIMENSION
  levyoffset = DIMENSION
  pravyoffset = DIMENSION
  zarovnani  = inherits: \nastavzarovnani
  pozadi     = barevne
  barvapozadi = COLOR
  xheight    = max DIMENSION
  xdepth     = max DIMENSION
  pismo     = STYLE BEFEHL
  barva      = COLOR
```

`\setuplistalternative [...]1,... [...,...2...,...]`

OPT

```
1 NAME
2 pred      = BEFEHL
  po        = BEFEHL
  prikaz     = \...##1##2##3
  renderingsetup = NAME
  sirka      = DIMENSION
  vzdalenost = DIMENSION
  natahnout  = DIMENSION
  filler     = BEFEHL
```

`\setuplistextra [...]1,... [...,...2...,...]`

OPT

```
1 NAME
2 pred = BEFEHL
  po   = BEFEHL
```

`\setuplocalfloats [...,...*...,...]`

```
* pred = BEFEHL
  po   = BEFEHL
  mezi = BEFEHL
```

`\setuplocalinterlinespace [...]1,... [...,...2...,...]`

OPT

```
1 NAME
2 inherits: \nastavmeziradkovoumezeru
```

`\setuplocalinterlinespace [...]*,...`

OPT

```
* zap vyp reset auto male stredni velke NUMMER DIMENSION
```

`\setuplocalinterlinespace [...]*`

```
* NAME
```

`\setuplow [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`
OPT

1 NAME
 2 vzdalenost = DIMENSION
 down = DIMENSION
 pismo = STYLE BEFEHL
 barva = COLOR

`\setuplowhigh [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`
OPT

1 NAME
 2 vzdalenost = DIMENSION
 up = DIMENSION
 down = DIMENSION
 pismo = STYLE BEFEHL
 barva = COLOR

`\setuplowmidhigh [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`
OPT

1 NAME
 2 up = DIMENSION
 down = DIMENSION
 pismo = STYLE BEFEHL
 barva = COLOR

`\setupMPgraphics [...,*...,...]`

* barva = lokalne globalne
 mpy = FILE

`\setupMPinstance [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`
OPT

1 NAME
 2 formatovat = metafun mpost
 initializations = ano ne
 setups = NAME
 styltextu = STYLE BEFEHL
 barvatextu = COLOR
 extensions = ano ne
 metoda = binary decimal double scaled implicitni

`\setupMPpage [...,*...,...]`

* inherits: \setupfittingpage

`\setupMPvariables [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`
OPT

1 NAME
 2 KEY = VALUE

`\setupmarginblock [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`
OPT

1 NAME
 2 status = start stop
 sirka = DIMENSION
 pred = BEFEHL
 po = BEFEHL
 mezi = BEFEHL
 zarovnani = inherits: \nastavzarovnani
 pismo = STYLE BEFEHL
 barva = COLOR
 vrsek = BEFEHL
 spodek = BEFEHL
 misto = vlevo vpravo nastred naokraj
 vlevo = BEFEHL
 vpravo = BEFEHL

`\setupmargindata [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  strut      = ano ne auto kap prizpusobive radek implicitni CHARACTER
   prikaz     = \...##1
   sirka      = DIMENSION
   zarovnani  = inherits: \nastavzarovnani
   anchor     = region text
   misto      = vlevo vpravo uvnitr vnejsi
   metoda    = vrsek radek prvni podlehloubky vyska
   category   = implicitni hrana
   rozsah     = lokalne globalne
   volba      = text odstavec
   marginalie = lokalne normalni marginalie hrana
   vzdalenost = DIMENSION
   hoffset    = DIMENSION
   voffset    = DIMENSION
   dy         = DIMENSION
   bottomspace = DIMENSION
   threshold  = DIMENSION
   radek      = NUMMER
   stack      = ano pokracovat
   pismo     = STYLE BEFEHL
   barva      = COLOR

```

`\setupmarginframed [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  inherits: \nastavoramovani

```

`\setupmarginrule [...1] [...2,...]`
OPT

```

1  NUMMER

2  inherits: \setupsidebar

```

`\setupmathalignment [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  n          = NUMMER
   m          = NUMMER
   vzdalenost = DIMENSION
   zarovnani  = vlevo nastred vpravo normalni

```

`\setupmathcases [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  vlevo      = BEFEHL
   vpravo     = BEFEHL
   strut      = ano ne
   pismo     = STYLE BEFEHL
   vzdalenost = DIMENSION
   numberdistance = DIMENSION

```

`\setupmathematics [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  openup           = ano ne
   sadasymbolu      = NAME
   functionstyle    = STYLE BEFEHL
   compact          = ano ne
   zarovnani        = l2r r2l
   bidi            = ano ne
   sygreek          = normalni kurziva zadny
   lcgreek          = normalni kurziva zadny
   ucgreek          = normalni kurziva zadny
   italics          = 1 2 3 4 zadny reset
   autopunctuation = ano ne vse
   setups           = NAME
   domain           = NAME reset
   styltextu        = STYLE BEFEHL
   barvatextu        = COLOR
   functioncolor     = COLOR
   integral         = limits nolimits autolimits displaylimits zadny
   stylealternative = NAME
   implicitni       = normalni kurziva
   fraction         = ams ctx

```

`\setupmathfence [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  prikaz          = ano ne
   vlevo           = NUMMER
   stredni         = NUMMER
   vpravo          = NUMMER
   mathstyle       = obrazovka text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normalni zhustene male velke
   barva           = COLOR
   status          = auto

```

`\setupmathfraction [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  vzdalenostvrsku = DIMENSION
   vzdalenostspodku = DIMENSION
   marginalie      = DIMENSION
   barva           = COLOR
   strut           = ano ne math tight
   alternativa     = uvnitr vnejsi obe
   linka           = ano ne auto
   vlevo           = NUMMER
   vpravo          = NUMMER
   tloustkalinky   = DIMENSION
   mathstyle       = STYLE BEFEHL
   vzdalenost      = ne zadny prekryv

```

`\setupmathframed [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  inherits: \nastavoramovani

```

`\setupmathmatrix [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  vlevo           = BEFEHL
   vpravo          = BEFEHL
   strut           = ano ne NUMMER
   zarovnani       = vlevo nastred vpravo normalni
   pismeno         = STYLE BEFEHL
   vzdalenost      = DIMENSION
   misto           = vrsek spodek vysoko nizko nivy normalni

```

`\setupmathornament [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`
OPT

1 NAME
 2 alternativa = mp
 barva = COLOR
 mpoffset = DIMENSION
 mp = NAME

`\setupmathradical [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`
OPT

1 NAME
 2 alternativa = implicitni normalni mp
 barva = COLOR
 mpoffset = DIMENSION
 mp = NAME

`\setupmathstackers [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`
OPT

1 NAME
 2 vlevo = BEFEHL
 vpravo = BEFEHL
 topcommand = \...##1
 bottomcommand = \...##1
 middlecommand = \...##1
 mp = NAME
 mpheight = DIMENSION
 mpdepth = DIMENSION
 mpoffset = DIMENSION
 barva = COLOR
 hoffset = DIMENSION
 voffset = DIMENSION
 minvyska = DIMENSION
 mindepth = DIMENSION
 mathclass = rel ord
 offset = min max normalni
 misto = vrsek spodek vysoko nizko nastred NUMBER
 strut = ano ne
 alternativa = normalni implicitni mp
 minsirka = DIMENSION
 vzdalenost = DIMENSION
 moffset = DIMENSION
 order = normalni reverse
 mathlimits = ano ne

`\setupmathstyle [...,*,...]`

* obrazovka text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normalni zhustene male velke NAME

`\setupmixedcolumns [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`
OPT

1 NAME
 2 mrizka = inherits: \definegridsnapping
 tloustkalinky = DIMENSION
 metoda = otr box
 pred = BEFEHL
 po = BEFEHL
 vzdalenost = DIMENSION
 n = NUMMER
 maxvyska = DIMENSION
 maxsirka = DIMENSION
 krok = DIMENSION
 profile = NAME
 zarovnani = inherits: \nastavzarovnani
 setups = NAME
 rovnovaha = ano ne
 splitmethod = zadny fixne
 alternativa = lokalne globalne
 internalgrid = radek pulradku
 oddelovac = linka
 strut = ano ne
 barva = COLOR
 barvalinky = COLOR
 smer = normalni reverse
 inherits: \nastavoramovani

```
\setupmodule [...]1 [...]2...,...]
```

OPT

```
1 FILE
2 test = ano ne
   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\setupnotation [...]1 [...]2...,...]
```

OPT

```
1 NAME
2 titul = ano ne
  cislo = ano ne
  typ = note
  ciselnyprikaz = \...##1
  vzdalenosttitulek = DIMENSION
  styltitulek = STYLE BEFEHL
  barvatitulek = COLOR
  titlecommand = \...##1
  titleleft = BEFEHL
  titleright = BEFEHL
  vlevo = BEFEHL
  vpravo = BEFEHL
  symbol = BEFEHL
  starter = BEFEHL
  predel = BEFEHL
  propojeni = NAME
  counter = NAME
  uroven = NUMMER
  text = TEXT
  headcommand = \...##1
  pred = BEFEHL
  po = BEFEHL
  mezi = BEFEHL
  alternativa = vlevo vpravo naokrajji ivlevo ivpravo marginalie levyokraj prav yokraj innermargin outermargin
                  semknuto visici vrsek prikaz note NAME
  zarovnnani = inherits: \nastavzarovnnani
  headalign = inherits: \nastavzarovnnani
  odsazovani = inherits: \nastavodsazovani
  obrazovka = ano ne
  odsadpristi = ano ne auto
  sirka = prizpusobive siroky radek DIMENSION
  vzdalenost = zadny DIMENSION
  zaveseni = prizpusobive siroky zadny marginalie NUMMER
  closesymbol = BEFEHL
  closecommand = \...##1
  expanzen = ano ne xml
  referenceprefix = + - TEXT
  vzor = TEXT
  marginalie = ano ne standardni DIMENSION
  pismo = STYLE BEFEHL
  barva = COLOR
  stylhlavicky = STYLE BEFEHL
  barvahlavicky = COLOR
  inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\setupnotations [...]1 [...]2...,...]
```

OPT

```
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupnotation
```

\setupnote [...,¹...] [...,²...]
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  interakce      = ano ne cislo text vse
   symbolcommand = \...##1
   textovyprikaz = \...##1
   indikator      = ano ne
   oddelovactextu = BEFEHL
   sirka          = DIMENSION
   vyska          = DIMENSION
   vzdalenost     = DIMENSION
   rulecommand    = BEFEHL
   linka          = zap vyp normalni vlevo vpravo prikaz odstavec
   split          = tolerantni striktni velmistriktni NUMMER
   faktor         = NUMMER
   misto          = text stranka vysoko spodek zadny sloupce firstcolumn lastcolumn
   dalsi          = BEFEHL
   n              = NUMMER
   barvalinky     = COLOR
   tloustkalinky  = DIMENSION
   setups         = NAME
   meziradkovamezera = NAME
   odstavec       = ano ne
   pred           = BEFEHL
   po             = BEFEHL
   mezi           = BEFEHL
   rozsah         = stranka
   vzdalenostsloupcu = DIMENSION
   pokracovat     = ano ne
   alternativa    = mrizka fixne sloupce note zadny
   kriterium      = stranka
   zakladnifont   = inherits: \nastavzakladnifont
   zarovnani      = inherits: \nastavzarovnani
   styltextu      = STYLE BEFEHL
   barvatextu     = COLOR
   anchor         = dalsi
   inherits: \nastavoramovani

```

\setupnotes [...,¹...] [...,²...]
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  inherits: \setupnote

```

\setupoffset [...,^{*}...]

```

*  inherits: \setupoffsetbox

```

\setupoffsetbox [...,^{*}...]

```

*  x              = DIMENSION
   y              = DIMENSION
   levyoffset     = DIMENSION
   pravyoffset    = DIMENSION
   offsetvrsku    = DIMENSION
   offsetspodku   = DIMENSION
   metoda        = fixne
   sirka          = DIMENSION
   vyska          = DIMENSION
   hloubka        = DIMENSION
   misto          = vlevo nastred vpravo vrsek spodek radek l c r m t b g

```

\setupoutputroutine [...,¹...] [...,²...]
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  KEY = CSNAME

```

\setupoutputroutine [...]

```

*  NAME

```

\setuppagegrid [...¹,...] [...²,...] OPT

1 NAME
2 n = NUMBER
nvlevo = NUMBER
nvpravo = NUMBER
sirka = DIMENSION auto
vzdalenost = DIMENSION
radky = NUMBER
maxsirka = DIMENSION
maxvyska = DIMENSION
smer = normalni reverse
stranka = inherits: \strana
inherits: \nastavoramovani

\setuppagegridarea [...¹,...] [...²,...] OPT

1 NAME
2 status = start stop opakovat
x = NUMBER
y = NUMBER
nx = NUMBER
ny = NUMBER
pismo = STYLE BEFEHL
barva = COLOR
clipoffset = DIMENSION
pravyoffset = DIMENSION
inherits: \nastavoramovani

\setuppagegridareatext [...¹] [...²]

1 NAME
2 TEXT

\setuppagegridlines [...¹] [...²] [...³] [...⁴]

1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 NUMMER
4 NUMMER

\setuppagegridspan [...¹,...] [...²,...] OPT

1 NAME
2 n = NUMBER
pismo = STYLE BEFEHL
barva = COLOR
pred = BEFEHL
po = BEFEHL
inherits: \nastavoramovani

\setuppagegridstart [...¹] [...²] [...³] [...⁴]

1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 NUMMER
4 NUMMER

\setuppagechecker [...¹,...] [...²,...] OPT

1 NAME
2 radky = NUMBER
offset = DIMENSION
metoda = 0 1 2 3
pred = BEFEHL
po = BEFEHL
mezi = BEFEHL

\setuppageinjection [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]
OPT

```
1 NAME
2 status      = predchozi dalsi NUMMER
  prodleva    = ano ne
  alternativa = obrazek buffer setups zadny NAME
  stranka     = inherits: \strana
  pagestate   = start stop
  n           = NUMMER
  inherits: \nastavoramovani
```

\setuppageinjectionalternative [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]
OPT

```
1 NAME
2 renderingsetup = NAME
```

\setuppageshift [...¹...] [...²...] [...³...]
OPT OPT

```
1 stranka papir
2 NAME
3 NAME
```

\setuppagestate [...,^{*}...,...]

```
* prodleva = ano ne
```

\setuppairedbox [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]
OPT

```
1 NAME
2 pred      = BEFEHL
  po        = BEFEHL
  mezi      = BEFEHL
  misto     = vlevo nastred vpravo vrsek spodek vysoko nizko
  n         = NUMMER
  vzdalenost = DIMENSION
  zakladnifont = inherits: \nastavzakladnifont
  sirka     = DIMENSION
  vyska     = DIMENSION
  maxsirka  = DIMENSION
  maxvyska  = DIMENSION
  zarovnani = inherits: \nastavzarovnani
  pismo     = STYLE BEFEHL
  barva     = COLOR
```

\nastaveniPAIREDBOX [...,^{*}...,...]

```
* inherits: \setuppairedbox
```

instances:

\setuppaper [...,^{*}...,...]

```
* inherits: \nastavvelikostpapiru
```

\setupparagraph [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]
OPT

```
1 NAME
2 pismo     = STYLE BEFEHL
  barva     = COLOR
  zarovnani = inherits: \nastavzarovnani
  setups    = NAME
```

\setupparagraphintro [...,¹...] [...²...]

```
1 reset kazdy prvni dalsi
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\setupparallel [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...
```

```
1 NAME
```

```
2 NAME
```

```
3 setups      = NAME
  start       = NUMMER
  n           = NUMMER
  kriterium    = vse
```

```
\setupperiods [...]*...
```

```
* n           = NUMMER
  sirka        = DIMENSION prizpusobive
  vzdalenost   = DIMENSION
  symbol       = BEFEHL
```

```
\setupplacement [...]1 [...]2...
```

OPT

```
1 NAME
```

```
2 pred        = BEFEHL
  po          = BEFEHL
  vlevo       = BEFEHL
  vpravo      = BEFEHL
  mrizka      = inherits: \suptogrid
  korekceradku = zap vyp
  korekcehloubky = zap vyp
  marginalie  = ano ne standardni
```

```
\setuppositionbar [...]*...
```

```
* pismeno     = STYLE BEFEHL
  barva       = COLOR
  n           = NUMMER
  min         = NUMMER
  max         = NUMMER
  text        = TEXT
  sirka       = DIMENSION
  vyska       = DIMENSION
  hloubka     = DIMENSION
```

```
\setupprocessor [...]1 [...]2...
```

OPT

```
1 NAME
```

```
2 status      = start stop
  vlevo       = BEFEHL
  vpravo      = BEFEHL
  prikaz      = \...##1
  pismeno     = STYLE BEFEHL
  barva       = COLOR
```

```
\setupprofile [...]1 [...]2...
```

OPT

```
1 NAME
```

```
2 vyska       = DIMENSION
  hloubka     = DIMENSION
  vzdalenost   = DIMENSION
  faktor      = NUMMER
  radky       = NUMMER
  metoda      = striktni fixne zadny
```

```
\setupquotation [...]*...
```

```
* inherits: \setupdelimitedtext
```

```
\setuprealpagenumber [...]*...
```

```
* inherits: \setupcounter
```

\setupreferenceformat [...¹,...] [...²,...] OPT

1 NAME
2 popisek = * NAME
vlevo = BEFEHL
vpravo = BEFEHL
typ = implicitni text titul cislo stranka realpage
setups = NAME
autocase = ano ne
text = TEXT
pismeno = STYLE BEFEHL
barva = COLOR

\setupreferenceprefix [...]

* + - TEXT

\setupreferencestructureprefix [...¹] [...²] [...³,...,...] OPT OPT

1 NAME ABSCHNITT
2 implicitni
3 prefix = ano ne
prefixseparatorset = NAME
prefixconversion = NAME
prefixconversionset = NAME
prefixstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
prefixstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
prefixset = NAME
prefixsegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:vse ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:* ABSCHNITT:vse
numberconversion = NAME
numberconversionset = NAME
numberstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
numberstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
numbersegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:vse
numberseparatorset = NAME
prefixconnector = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL

\setupregisters [...¹] [...²,...,...] OPT

1 NAME NAME:NUMBER
2 inherits: \nastavrejstrik

\setupregisters [...¹,...] [...²,...] [...³,...,...] OPT OPT

1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 inherits: \nastavrejstrik

\setuprenderingwindow [...¹,...] [...²,...] OPT

1 NAME
2 akceotevrenistranky = REFERENCE
akcezavrenistranky = REFERENCE
inherits: \nastavoramovani

\setups [...*,...]

* NAME

\setupscale [...,¹...] [...,²...] OPT

```
1  NAME

2  meritko      =  NUMMER
   xmeritko     =  NUMMER
   ymeritko     =  NUMMER
   sirka        =  DIMENSION
   vyska        =  DIMENSION
   hloubka      =  ano ne
   radky        =  NUMMER
   faktor       =  prizpusobive siroky max auto implicitni
   vfaktor      =  prizpusobive siroky max auto implicitni
   sfaktor      =  prizpusobive siroky max auto implicitni
   maxsirka     =  DIMENSION
   maxvyska     =  DIMENSION
   s            =  NUMMER
   sx           =  NUMMER
   sy           =  NUMMER
   equalwidth   =  DIMENSION
   equalheight  =  DIMENSION
   mrizka       =  ano prizpusobive vyska podlehloubky pulradku
```

\setupsript [...,¹...] [...,²...] OPT

```
1  NAME

2  metoda      =  hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test
   prednastaveni =  NAME
   features     =  auto
```

\setupscripts [...,¹...] [...,²...] OPT

```
1  NAME

2  inherits: \setupsript
```

\setupselector [...¹...] [...,²...] OPT

```
1  NAME

2  n =  NUMMER
   m =  NUMMER
```

\setupshift [...,¹...] [...,²...] OPT

```
1  NAME

2  pokracovat  =  ano ne
   jednotka    =  ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
   metoda      =  NUMMER
   dy          =  NUMMER
   zarovnani   =  inherits: \nastavzarovnani
   pismo       =  STYLE BEFEHL
   barva       =  COLOR
```

\setupsidebar [...,¹...] [...,²...] OPT

```
1  NAME

2  tloustkalinky =  DIMENSION
   barvalinky    =  COLOR
   alternativa   =  NUMMER
   offsetvrsku   =  DIMENSION
   offsetspodku  =  DIMENSION
   vzdalenost    =  DIMENSION
   vzdalenostlevehookraje =  DIMENSION
   uroven        =  NUMMER
```

\setupspellchecking [...,^{*}...] OPT

```
*  status =  start stop
   metoda =  1 2 3
   seznam =  NAME
```

`\setupstartstop [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`
OPT

1 NAME
 2 pred = BEFEHL
 po = BEFEHL
 mezi = BEFEHL
 setups = NAME
 vlevo = BEFEHL
 vpravo = BEFEHL
 pismo = STYLE BEFEHL
 barva = COLOR

`\setupstretched [...,*=...,...]`

* inherits: \setupcharacterkerning

`\setupstruts [...]`
OPT

* ano ne auto kap prizpusobive radek implicitni CHARACTER

`\setupstyle [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`
OPT

1 NAME
 2 metoda = prikaz
 pismo = STYLE BEFEHL
 barva = COLOR

`\setupsbformula [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`
OPT

1 NAME
 2 odsadpristi = ano ne auto

`\setups {...,*,...}`

* NAME

`\setupTABLE [...,1...] [...,2...] [...,3...,...]`
OPT OPT OPT

1 r c x y row column prvni posledni start zahlavi kazdy liche sude jedna NUMMER -NUMMER
 2 prvni least kazdy dve liche sude NUMMER -NUMMER
 3 extras = BEFEHL
 vlevo = BEFEHL
 vpravo = BEFEHL
 barvahlavicky = COLOR
 stylhlavicky = STYLE BEFEHL
 vzdalenostlevehookraje = DIMENSION
 vzdalenostpravehookraje = DIMENSION
 vzdalenostsloupcu = DIMENSION
 maxsirka = DIMENSION
 setups = NAME
 sirkatextu = DIMENSION lokalne
 split = ano ne opakovat auto
 zahlavi = opakovat
 volba = natahnout tight
 pred = BEFEHL
 po = BEFEHL
 stejnastranka = pred po obe
 spaceinbetween = inherits: \preskoc
 splitoffset = DIMENSION
 aligncharacter = ano ne
 alignmentcharacter = TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT
 vzdalenost = DIMENSION
 barva = COLOR
 pismo = math STYLE BEFEHL
 inherits: \nastavoramovani

`\setupTEXpage [...,*=...,...]`

* inherits: \setupfittingpage

`\setuptabulation [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  formatovat    =  TEMPLATE zadny
   pred          =  BEFEHL
   po            =  BEFEHL
   vzdalenost    =  male stredni velke zadny prazdny podlehloubky mrizka DIMENSION
   zarovnani     =  vlevo nastred vpravo dimension
   linka         =  radek normalni
   barvalinky    =  COLOR
   tloustkalinky =  DIMENSION
   zakladnifont  =  inherits: \nastavzakladnifont
   odsazovani    =  ano ne
   split         =  ano ne opakovat auto
   jednotka      =  DIMENSION
   marginalie    =  DIMENSION
   vnitřni       =  BEFEHL
   EQ            =  BEFEHL
   zahlavi       =  ano opakovat text
   ramecek       =  zap vyp
   titul         =  TEXT
   keeptogether  =  ano ne

```

`\setuptagging [...*,...]`

```

*  status = start stop
   metoda = auto

```

`\setuptextbackground [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  status        =  start stop
   misto         =  text odstavec zadny
   alternativa   =  NUMMER
   mp            =  NAME
   metoda        =  NAME
   pozadi        =  barevne
   barvapozadi   =  COLOR
   roh           =  pravouhly zaobleny
   uroven        =  NUMMER
   offsetpozadi  =  DIMENSION
   pred          =  BEFEHL
   po            =  BEFEHL
   zarovnani     =  inherits: \nastavzarovnani
   pomlcka       =  NUMMER
   polomer       =  DIMENSION
   ramecek       =  zap vyp
   barvaramecku  =  COLOR
   tloustkalinky =  DIMENSION
   voffset       =  DIMENSION
   offsetramecku =  DIMENSION
   levyoffset    =  ano ne standardni DIMENSION
   pravyoffset   =  ano ne standardni DIMENSION
   offsetvrsku   =  male stredni velke radek DIMENSION
   offsetspodku  =  male stredni velke radek DIMENSION
   pismo         =  STYLE BEFEHL
   barva         =  COLOR

```

`\setuptextflow [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  sirka    =  DIMENSION
   pismo    =  STYLE BEFEHL
   barva    =  COLOR

```

`\setuptooltip [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  misto = vlevo nastred vpravo
   inherits: \nastavoramovani

```

`\setupunit [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 metoda = 1 2 3 4 5 6
 language = SPRACHE
 alternativa = text matematika
 order = reverse normalni
 oddelovac = male stredni velke normalni zadny NAME
 mezera = male stredni velke normalni zadny NAME
 pismo = STYLE BEFEHL
 barva = COLOR

`\setupuserpagenumber [...*,...]`

* viewerprefix = TEXT
 status = start stop zadny drzet prazdne
 inherits: \setupcounter

`\setupversion [...*]`

* koncept soubor docasne finalni NAME

`\setupviewerlayer [...*,...]`

* titul = TEXT
 status = start stop
 export = ano ne
 tisknutelne = ano ne
 rozsah = lokalne globalne
 metoda = zadny prikaz

`\setupvspacing [...*,...]`
OPT

* inherits: \vspacing

`\setupwithargument {...1} {...2}`

1 NAME
 2 CONTENT

`\setupwithargumentswapped {...1} {...2}`

1 CONTENT
 2 NAME

`\setupxml [...*,...]`

* implicitni = skryte zadny text
 compress = ano ne

`\setupxtable [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 sirkatextu = DIMENSION lokalne
 zakladnifont = inherits: \nastavzakladnifont
 spaceinbetween = inherits: \preskoc
 volba = tight max natahnout sirka vyska fixne
 vyskatextu = DIMENSION
 maxsirka = DIMENSION
 vzdalenostsloupcu = DIMENSION
 vzdalenostlevehookraje = DIMENSION
 vzdalenostpravehookraje = DIMENSION
 zahlavi = opakovat
 upati = opakovat
 tloustkalinky = DIMENSION
 split = ano ne opakovat auto
 splitoffset = DIMENSION
 stejnastranka = pred po obe
 vzdalenost = DIMENSION
 inherits: \nastavoramovani

\setuvalue {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

\setuxvalue {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

\setvalue {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

\setvariable {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 VALUE

\setvariables [...] [...,²...]

- 1 NAME
- 2

| | | |
|-------|---|--------|
| set | = | BEFEHL |
| reset | = | BEFEHL |
| KEY | = | VALUE |

\setvboxregister ... {...}

- 1 CSNAME NUMBER
- 2 CONTENT

\setvisualizerfont [...^{*}...]
OPT

- * FONT

\setvtopregister ... {...}

- 1 CSNAME NUMBER
- 2 CONTENT

\setwidthof ...¹ \to ...²

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME

\setxmeasure {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 DIMENSION

\setxvalue {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{setxvariable } \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\} \{.^3.\}$ 1 NAME 2 KEY 3 VALUE |
| $\backslash\text{setxvariables } [.^1.] [.^2.\dots]$ 1 NAME 2 set = BEFEHL reset = BEFEHL KEY = VALUE |
| $\backslash\text{sfrac } \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{shapedhbox } \{.^*\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{SHIFT } \{.^*\}$ * CONTENT instances: |
| $\backslash\text{showallmakeup}$ |
| $\backslash\text{showattributes}$ |
| $\backslash\text{showboxes}$ |
| $\backslash\text{showbtxdatasetauthors } [.^*\dots]$ <small>OPT</small> * specification = NAME dataset = NAME field = address assignee autor booktitle kapitola den dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mesic monthfiled nationality note cislo jedna dve organization pages publisher school series titul opis volume rok yearfiled NAME |
| $\backslash\text{showbtxdatasetauthors } [.^*\dots]$ <small>OPT</small> * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{showbtxdatasetcompleteness } [.^*\dots]$ <small>OPT</small> * specification = NAME dataset = NAME field = address assignee autor booktitle kapitola den dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mesic monthfiled nationality note cislo jedna dve organization pages publisher school series titul opis volume rok yearfiled NAME |
| $\backslash\text{showbtxdatasetcompleteness } [.^*\dots]$ <small>OPT</small> * NAME |

| |
|---|
| <pre> \showbtxdatasetfields [...,..[*]...,...] OPT * specification = NAME dataset = NAME field = address assignee autor booktitle kapitola den dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mesic monthfiled nationality note cislo jedna dve organization pages publisher school series titul opis volume rok yearfiled NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \showbtxdatasetfields [...] OPT * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \showbtxfields [...,..[*]...,...] OPT * rotace = NUMMER specification = NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \showbtxfields [...] OPT * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \showbtxhashedauthors [...] OPT * TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \showbtxtables [...] OPT * TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \showcolorbar [...] * COLOR </pre> |
| <pre> \showcolorcomponents [...] * COLOR </pre> |
| <pre> \showcolorset [...] * COLOR </pre> |
| <pre> \showcolorstruts </pre> |
| <pre> \showcounter [...] * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \showdirectives </pre> |
| <pre> \showdirsmargin </pre> |
| <pre> \showedebuginfo </pre> |
| <pre> \showexperiments </pre> |
| <pre> \showfont [...]¹ [...,..²...,...] OPT 1 FONT 2 NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \showfontdata </pre> |

| |
|--|
| <code>\showfontkerns</code> |
| <code>\showfontparameters</code> |
| <code>\showfontstrip [...*,...]</code> * inherits: \nastavzakladnifont |
| <code>\showfontstyle [...¹,...]_{OPT} [...²,...]_{OPT} [...³,...]_{OPT} [...⁴,...]_{OPT}</code> 1 inherits: \nastavzakladnifont 2 rm ss tt mm hw cg 3 tf bf it sl bi bs 4 vse NUMBER |
| <code>\showglyphs</code> |
| <code>\showgridsnapping</code> |
| <code>\showhelp {...¹} [...²]</code> 1 TEXT 2 REFERENCE |
| <code>\showhyphenationtrace [...¹]_{OPT} [...²]</code> 1 SPRACHE 2 TEXT |
| <code>\showhyphens {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\showchardata {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\showcharratio {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\showinjector [...*,...]_{OPT}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\showjustification</code> |
| <code>\showkerning {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\showlayoutcomponents</code> |
| <code>\showligature {...}</code> * TEXT |

| |
|---|
| \showligatures [...] * FONT |
| \showlogcategories |
| \showmargins |
| \showmessage {...} {...} {..., ³ ...} 1 NAME 2 NAME NUMBER 3 TEXT |
| \showminimalbaseline |
| \shownextbox \ ¹ ... { ² ...} 1 CSNAME 2 CONTENT |
| \showotfcomposition {...} {...} { ³ ...} 1 FONT 2 -1 1 +1 l2r r2l 3 TEXT |
| \showparentchain \ ¹ ... { ² ...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME |
| \showsetupsdefinition [...] * NAME |
| \showtimer {...} * TEXT |
| \showtokens [...] * NAME |
| \showtrackers |
| \showvalue {...} * NAME |
| \showvariable { ¹ ...} { ² ...} 1 NAME 2 KEY |

`\showwarning {...} {...} {...,3...}`

1 NAME

2 NAME NUMBER

3 TEXT

`\schovejbloky [...,1...] [...,2...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 + -

`\simplealignedbox {...} {...} {...}`

1 DIMENSION

2 vlevo vpravo nastred flushleft flushright uvnitr vnejsi

3 CONTENT

`\simplealignedboxplus {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 DIMENSION

2 vlevo vpravo nastred flushleft flushright uvnitr vnejsi

3 TEXT

4 CONTENT

`\simplealignedspreadbox {...} {...} {...}`

1 DIMENSION

2 vlevo vpravo nastred flushleft flushright uvnitr vnejsi

3 CONTENT

`\simplegroupedcommand {...} {...}`

1 BEFEHL

2 BEFEHL

`\simplereversealignedbox {...} {...} {...}`

1 DIMENSION

2 vlevo vpravo nastred flushleft flushright uvnitr vnejsi

3 CONTENT

`\simplereversealignedboxplus {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 DIMENSION

2 vlevo vpravo nastred flushleft flushright uvnitr vnejsi

3 TEXT

4 CONTENT

`\singalcharacteralign {...} {...}`

1 NUMMER

2 NUMMER

`\singlebond`

| |
|---|
| <p>\sixthofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}</p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> <p>4 TEXT</p> <p>5 TEXT</p> <p>6 TEXT</p> |
| \sklonene |
| \sklonenetucne |
| <p>\slicepages [...]¹ [...,...]² [...,...]³</p> <p style="text-align: center;">OPT OPT</p> <p>1 FILE</p> <p>2 offset = DIMENSION hoffset = DIMENSION voffset = DIMENSION sirka = DIMENSION vyska = DIMENSION n = NUMMER</p> <p>3 offset = DIMENSION hoffset = DIMENSION voffset = DIMENSION sirka = DIMENSION vyska = DIMENSION n = NUMMER</p> |
| <p>\sloupec [...][*]</p> <p style="text-align: center;">OPT</p> <p>* inherits: \columnbreak</p> |
| <p>\slovenianNumerals {...}</p> <p>* NUMMER</p> |
| <p>\sloveniannumerals {...}</p> <p>* NUMMER</p> |
| <p>\slovo {...}</p> <p>* TEXT</p> |
| <p>\slovovpravo [...]¹ {...}²</p> <p style="text-align: center;">OPT</p> <p>1 vpravo DIMENSION</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> |
| \smallbodyfont |
| <p>\smallcappedcharacters {...}</p> <p>* NUMMER</p> |
| <p>\smallcappedromannumerals {...}</p> <p>* NUMMER</p> |
| \smaller |

| |
|---|
| <code>\smallskip</code> |
| <code>\smash [...]¹{...}²</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 <code>w h d t b</code> 2 <code>CONTENT</code> |
| <code>\smashbox ...</code> * <code>CSNAME NUMMER</code> |
| <code>\smashboxed ...</code> * <code>CSNAME NUMMER</code> |
| <code>\smashedhbox ...¹{...}²</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 <code>TEXT</code> 2 <code>CONTENT</code> |
| <code>\smashedvbox ...¹{...}²</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 <code>TEXT</code> 2 <code>CONTENT</code> |
| <code>\saptogrid [...]¹\...²{...}³</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 normalni standardni ano striktni tolerantni vrsek spodek obe široky prizpusobive prvni posledni vysoko jedna nizko zadny radek strut box min max nastred NAME 2 <code>CSNAME</code> 3 <code>CONTENT</code> |
| <code>\saptogrid [...]¹,...²\...³{...}</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 <code>inherits: \definegridsnapping</code> 2 <code>CSNAME</code> 3 <code>CONTENT</code> |
| <code>\someheadnumber [...]¹ [...]²</code> 1 <code>ABSCHNITT</code> 2 predchozi aktualni dalsi prvni posledni |
| <code>\somekindoftab [...]¹,...²,...³</code> <small>OPT</small> * <code>alternativa = horizontalne vertikalne</code> <code>sirka = DIMENSION</code> <code>vyska = DIMENSION</code> <code>n = NUMMER</code> <code>m = NUMMER</code> |
| <code>\somalocalfloat</code> |
| <code>\somenamedheadnumber {...}¹{...}²</code> 1 <code>ABSCHNITT</code> 2 predchozi aktualni dalsi prvni posledni |

`\someplace {1...} {2...} {3...} {4...} {5...} [6...]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT
- 6 REFERENCE

`\SORTING [1...] {2...}`
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

instances:

`\spanishNumerals {*...}`

- * NUMMER

`\spanishnumerals {*...}`

- * NUMMER

`\speech [1...] {2...}`
OPT

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 CONTENT

`\splitatasterisk 1... \2... \3...`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 CSNAME

`\splitatcolon 1... \2... \3...`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 CSNAME

`\splitatcolons 1... \2... \3...`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 CSNAME

`\splitatcomma 1... \2... \3...`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 CSNAME

`\splitdfrac {1...} {2...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT

| |
|--|
| <code>\splitfilename {...}</code> * FILE |
| <code>\splitfrac {...} {...}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\splitoffbase</code> |
| <code>\splitofffull</code> |
| <code>\splitoffkind</code> |
| <code>\splitoffname</code> |
| <code>\splitoffpath</code> |
| <code>\splitoffroot</code> |
| <code>\splitofftokens ... \from ... \to ...</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME |
| <code>\splitofftype</code> |
| <code>\splitstring ... \at ... \to ... \and ...</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME 4 CSNAME |
| <code>\spreadhbox ...</code> * CSNAME NUMMER |
| <code>\sqrt [...]¹ {...}²</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\stackrel {...} {...}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\stanovcislonaadpisu [...]</code> * ABSCHNITT |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{stanovcharakteristikuseznamu}$ [..., ¹ ...] [..., ² ...,...] <small>OPT</small> 1 LISTE 2 inherits: \nastavseznam |
| $\backslash\text{startalignment}$ [...,*...] ... $\backslash\text{stopalignment}$ * inherits: \nastavzarovnani |
| $\backslash\text{startallmodes}$ [...,*...] ... $\backslash\text{stopallmodes}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{startaside}$ [... ¹] [..., ² ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stopaside}$ <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 SPRACHE 2 inherits: \startzuzeni |
| $\backslash\text{startattachment}$ [... ¹] [..., ² ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stopattachment}$ <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupattachment |
| $\backslash\text{startATTACHMENT}$ [... ¹] [..., ² ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stopATTACHMENT}$ <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupattachment instances: attachment |
| $\backslash\text{startbar}$ [...] ... $\backslash\text{stopbar}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{startbarva}$ [...] ... $\backslash\text{stopbarva}$ * COLOR |
| $\backslash\text{startbitmapimage}$ [..., [*] ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stopbitmapimage}$ * barva = rgb cmyk seda sirka = DIMENSION vyska = DIMENSION x = NUMMER y = NUMMER |
| $\backslash\text{startblockquote}$ [... ¹] [..., ² ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stopblockquote}$ <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 SPRACHE 2 inherits: \startzuzeni |
| $\backslash\text{startbtxrenderingdefinitions}$ [...] ... $\backslash\text{stopbtxrenderingdefinitions}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{startbuffer}$ [... [*]] ... $\backslash\text{stopbuffer}$ <small>OPT</small> * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{startBUFFER}$... $\backslash\text{stopBUFFER}$ instances: skryt |

| |
|---|
| <code>\startcatcodetable *... \stopcatcodetable</code> <code>* CSNAME</code> |
| <code>\startcenteraligned ... \stopcenteraligned</code> |
| <code>\startcitace [¹...] [²...,...] ... \stopcitace</code> <code> OPT OPT</code> <code>1 SPRACHE</code> <code>2 inherits: \startzuzeni</code> |
| <code>\startcitovat [...]\stopcitovat</code> <code> OPT</code> <code>* SPRACHE</code> |
| <code>\startcollect ... \stopcollect</code> |
| <code>\startcollecting ... \stopcollecting</code> |
| <code>\startcolorintent [...]\stopcolorintent</code> <code>* knockout overprint zadny</code> |
| <code>\startcoloronly [...]\stopcoloronly</code> <code>* COLOR</code> |
| <code>\startcolorset [...]\stopcolorset</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\startcolumnspan [...]\stopcolumnspan</code> <code> [*]</code> <code> OPT</code> <code>* inherits: \setupcolumnspan</code> |
| <code>\startcombination [¹...] [²...,...] ... \stopcombination</code> <code> OPT OPT</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 inherits: \setupcombination</code> |
| <code>\startcombination [¹...] [²...] ... \stopcombination</code> <code> OPT OPT</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 N*M</code> |
| <code>\startcontextcode ... \stopcontextcode</code> |
| <code>\startcontextdefinitioncode ... \stopcontextdefinitioncode</code> |
| <code>\startctxfunction ... \stopctxfunction</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\startctxfunctiondefinition ... \stopctxfunctiondefinition</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\startcurrentcolor ... \stopcurrentcolor</code> |
| <code>\startcurrentlistentrywrapper ... \stopcurrentlistentrywrapper</code> |

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\mathrm{startdelimited} [\overset{1}{\dots}] [\overset{2}{\dots}] [\overset{3}{\dots},\dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopdelimited}$ $\begin{array}{l} 1 \quad \text{NAME} \\ 2 \quad \text{SPRACHE} \\ 3 \quad \text{inherits: } \backslash\mathrm{startzuzeni} \end{array}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{startdelimitedtext} [\overset{1}{\dots}] [\overset{2}{\dots}] [\overset{3}{\dots},\dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopdelimitedtext}$ $\begin{array}{l} 1 \quad \text{NAME} \\ 2 \quad \text{SPRACHE} \\ 3 \quad \text{inherits: } \backslash\mathrm{startzuzeni} \end{array}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{startDELIMITEDTEXT} [\overset{1}{\dots}] [\overset{2}{\dots},\dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopDELIMITEDTEXT}$ $\begin{array}{l} 1 \quad \text{SPRACHE} \\ 2 \quad \text{inherits: } \backslash\mathrm{startzuzeni} \end{array}$ <p>instances: citace citovat blockquote speech aside</p> |
| $\backslash\mathrm{startdisplaymath} \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopdisplaymath}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{startdmath} \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopdmath}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{startdocument} [\dots,\overset{*}{\dots},\dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopdocument}$ $\begin{array}{l} * \quad \text{inherits: } \backslash\mathrm{setupdocument} \end{array}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{starteffect} [\overset{*}{\dots}] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopeffect}$ $\begin{array}{l} * \quad \text{NAME} \end{array}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{startEFFECT} \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopEFFECT}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{startelement} \{\overset{1}{\dots}\} [\dots,\overset{2}{\dots},\dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopelement}$ $\begin{array}{l} 1 \quad \text{NAME} \\ 2 \quad \text{KEY} = \text{VALUE} \end{array}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{startembeddedxtable} [\dots,\overset{*}{\dots},\dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopembeddedxtable}$ $\begin{array}{l} * \quad \text{inherits: } \backslash\mathrm{setupxtable} \end{array}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{startembeddedxtable} [\overset{*}{\dots}] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopembeddedxtable}$ $\begin{array}{l} * \quad \text{NAME} \end{array}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{startexceptions} [\overset{*}{\dots}] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopexceptions}$ $\begin{array}{l} * \quad \text{SPRACHE} \end{array}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{startexpanded} \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopexpanded}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{startexpandedcollect} \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopexpandedcollect}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{startextendedcatcodetable} \backslash\overset{*}{\dots} \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopextendedcatcodetable}$ $\begin{array}{l} * \quad \text{CSNAME} \end{array}$ |

| |
|--|
| <p><code>\startexternalfigurecollection [...]</code> ... <code>\stopexternalfigurecollection</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\startfittingpage [...]</code> ¹ [...²...]_{OPT} ... <code>\stopfittingpage</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: <code>\setupfittingpage</code></p> |
| <p><code>\startFITTINGPAGE [...]</code> [*] [...[*]...]_{OPT} ... <code>\stopFITTINGPAGE</code></p> <p>* inherits: <code>\setupfittingpage</code></p> <p>instances: <code>TEXpage</code> <code>MPpage</code></p> |
| <p><code>\startfloatcombination [...]</code> [*] [...[*]...]_{OPT} ... <code>\stopfloatcombination</code></p> <p>* inherits: <code>\setupcombination</code></p> |
| <p><code>\startfloatcombination [...]</code> [*] [...]_{OPT} ... <code>\stopfloatcombination</code></p> <p>* N*M NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\startPLVOUCIOBJEKTtext [...]</code> ¹ [...²...]_{OPT} {³...} ... <code>\stopPLVOUCIOBJEKTtext</code></p> <p>1 split vzdy vlevo vpravo uvnitr vnejsi zpetnamezera cutspace ivlevo ivpravo naokraji levyokraj pravyokraj levahrana pravahrana innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text naproti reset vyska podlehloubky [-+]radek pulradku mrizka vysoko nizko prizpusobive 90 180 270 nonumber zadny lokalne zde sila marginalie [-+]zaveseni visici vysoko obe nastred offset vrsek spodek auto stranka levastranka pravastranka nekde effective</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\startfont [...]</code> [*] [...]_{OPT} ... <code>\stopfont</code></p> <p>* FONT</p> |
| <p><code>\startfontclass [...]</code> ... <code>\stopfontclass</code></p> <p>* kazdy NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\startfontsolution [...]</code> ... <code>\stopfontsolution</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\startframedcontent [...]</code> [*] [...]_{OPT} ... <code>\stopframedcontent</code></p> <p>* NAME vyp</p> |
| <p><code>\startgridsnapping [...]</code> [*] [...]_{OPT} ... <code>\stopgridsnapping</code></p> <p>* normalni standardni ano striktni tolerantni vrsek spodek obe siroky prizpusobive prvnι posledni vysoko jedna nizko zadny radek strut box min max nastred NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\startgridsnapping [...]</code> [*] [...]_{OPT} ... <code>\stopgridsnapping</code></p> <p>* inherits: <code>\definegridsnapping</code></p> |
| <p><code>\starthboxestohbox</code> ... <code>\stophboxestohbox</code></p> |
| <p><code>\starthboxregister</code> [*] ... <code>\stophboxregister</code></p> <p>* CSNAME NUMBER</p> |

| |
|---|
| $\backslash startHELP$ [...] ... $\backslash stopHELP$ <small>OPT</small> * REFERENCE instances: textnapovedy |
| $\backslash starthighlight$ [...] ... $\backslash stophighlight$ * NAME |
| $\backslash startthyphenation$ [...,*...] ... $\backslash stopthyphenation$ * original tex implicitni hyphenate expanded traditional zadny |
| $\backslash startcharacteralign$ [...] ... $\backslash stopcharacteralign$ <small>OPT</small> * TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT |
| $\backslash startcheckedfences$... $\backslash stopcheckedfences$ |
| $\backslash startchemical$ [¹ ...] [... ² ... ² ...] ... $\backslash stopchemical$ <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 inherits: $\backslash setupchemical$ |
| $\backslash startimath$... $\backslash stopimath$ |
| $\backslash startindentedtext$ [...] ... $\backslash stopindentedtext$ * NAME |
| $\backslash startINDENTEDTEXT$... $\backslash stopINDENTEDTEXT$ |
| $\backslash startinterakce$ [...] ... $\backslash stopinterakce$ * skryte NAME |
| $\backslash startinteraktivnimenu$ [...] ... $\backslash stopinteraktivnimenu$ * NAME |
| $\backslash startinterface$ $\backslash stopinterface$ * vse SPRACHE |
| $\backslash startintertext$... $\backslash stopintertext$ |
| $\backslash startitemgroup$ [¹ ...] [... ² ... ² ...] [... ³ ... ³ ...] ... $\backslash stopitemgroup$ <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 inherits: $\backslash setupitemgroup$ 3 inherits: $\backslash setupitemgroup$ |
| $\backslash startITEMGROUP$ [... ¹ ...] [... ² ... ² ...] ... $\backslash stopITEMGROUP$ <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 inherits: $\backslash setupitemgroup$ 2 inherits: $\backslash setupitemgroup$ instances: |

| |
|--|
| <pre> \startJSCode ¹...²...³... \stopJSCode 1 NAME 2 uses 3 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \startJSreamble ¹...²...³... \stopJSreamble 1 NAME 2 uzito 3 now later </pre> |
| <pre> \startjdina [...] ... \stopjdina * REFERENCE </pre> |
| <pre> \startknockout ... \stopknockout </pre> |
| <pre> \startkomentar [¹...] [²...²...]^{OPT}... \stopkomentar 1 TEXT 2 inherits: \nastavkomentar </pre> |
| <pre> \startkomentarstranky ... \stopkomentarstranky </pre> |
| <pre> \startKOMENTAR [¹...] [²...²...]^{OPT}... \stopKOMENTAR 1 TEXT 2 inherits: \nastavkomentar instances: komentar </pre> |
| <pre> \startkomponenta [...] ... \stopkomponenta * FILE * </pre> |
| <pre> \startkomponenta \stopkomponenta * FILE * </pre> |
| <pre> \startkonectabulky [...] ... \stopkonectabulky * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \startlayout [...] ... \stoplayout * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \startlinealignment [...] ... \stoplinealignment * vlevo nastred vpravo max </pre> |
| <pre> \startlinecorrection [...[*]...]^{OPT} ... \stoplinecorrection * prazdny inherits: \preskoc </pre> |
| <pre> \startlinefiller [¹...] [²...²...]^{OPT} ... \stoplinefiller 1 filler NAME 2 inherits: \setuplinefiller </pre> |

| |
|--|
| <code>\startLINENOTE [...]{...}</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT instances: |
| <code>\startlinenumbering [...]¹ [...,²...,...] ... \stoplinenumbering</code> <div> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> </div> 1 NAME 2 pokračovat = ano ne start = NUMMER krok = NUMMER metoda = stranka prvni dalsi |
| <code>\startlinenumbering [...]¹ [...]² ... \stoplinenumbering</code> <div> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> </div> 1 NAME 2 pokračovat NUMMER |
| <code>\startlinetable ... \stoplinetable</code> |
| <code>\startlinetablebody ... \stoplinetablebody</code> |
| <code>\startlinetablecell [...][*] [...][*] ... \stoplinetablecell</code> <div> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> </div> * inherits: \setuplinetable |
| <code>\startlinetablehead ... \stoplinetablehead</code> |
| <code>\startlocalfootnotes ... \stoplocalfootnotes</code> |
| <code>\startlocalheadsetup ... \stoplocalheadsetup</code> |
| <code>\startlocallinecorrection [...][*] [...][*] ... \stoplocallinecorrection</code> <div> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> </div> * prazdny inherits: \preskoc |
| <code>\startlocalnotes [...][*] [...][*] ... \stoplocalnotes</code> * NAME |
| <code>\startlocalsetups [...]¹ [...]² ... \stoplocalsetups</code> <div> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> </div> 1 mrizka 2 NAME |
| <code>\startlocalsetups ...[*] ... \stoplocalsetups</code> * NAME |
| <code>\startlua ... \stoplua</code> |
| <code>\startluacode ... \stopluacode</code> |
| <code>\startluaparameterset [...][*] ... \stopluaparameterset</code> * NAME |

| |
|---|
| <pre> \startluasetups [...] [...] ... \stopluasetups OPT 1 mrizka 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \startluasetups .* ... \stopluasetups * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \startMPclip {...} ... \stopMPclip * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \startMPcode {...} ... \stopMPcode OPT * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \startMPdefinitions {...} ... \stopMPdefinitions OPT * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \startMPdrawing [...] ... \stopMPdrawing OPT * - </pre> |
| <pre> \startMPenvironment [...] ... \stopMPenvironment OPT * reset globale + </pre> |
| <pre> \startMPextensions {...,*...} ... \stopMPextensions OPT * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \startMPinclusions [...] {...} ... \stopMPinclusions OPT OPT 1 + 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \startMPinitializations ... \stopMPinitializations </pre> |
| <pre> \startMPpage [...,*...,...] ... \stopMPpage OPT * inherits: \setupfittingpage </pre> |
| <pre> \startMPpositiongraphic {...} {...,*...} ... \stopMPpositiongraphic OPT 1 NAME 2 KEY </pre> |
| <pre> \startMPpositionmethod {...} ... \stopMPpositionmethod * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \startMPrun {...} ... \stopMPrun OPT * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \startmarginalnilinka [...] ... \stopmarginalnilinka OPT * NUMMER </pre> |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\mathrm{startmarginlnilinka} [\dots,\overset{*}{=}\dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopmarginlnilinka}$ <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: <code>\setupmarginrule</code></p> |
| $\backslash\mathrm{startmarginblock} [\overset{*}{=}\dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopmarginblock}$ <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| $\backslash\mathrm{startmarkedcontent} [\overset{*}{=}\dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopmarkedcontent}$ <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>* reset vse NAME</p> |
| $\backslash\mathrm{startMATHALIGNMENT} [\dots,\overset{*}{=}\dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopMATHALIGNMENT}$ <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: <code>\setupmathalignment</code></p> <p>instances:</p> |
| $\backslash\mathrm{startMATHCASES} [\dots,\overset{*}{=}\dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopMATHCASES}$ <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: <code>\setupmathcases</code></p> <p>instances:</p> |
| $\backslash\mathrm{startMATHMATRIX} [\dots,\overset{*}{=}\dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopMATHMATRIX}$ <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: <code>\setupmathmatrix</code></p> <p>instances:</p> |
| $\backslash\mathrm{startmathmode} \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopmathmode}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{startmathstyle} [\dots,\overset{*}{=}\dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopmathstyle}$ <p>* obrazovka text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normalni zhustene male velke NAME</p> |
| $\backslash\mathrm{startmatrices} [\dots,\overset{*}{=}\dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopmatrices}$ <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: <code>\setupmathmatrix</code></p> |
| $\backslash\mathrm{startmaxaligned} \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopmaxaligned}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{startmdformula} [\dots,\overset{*}{=}\dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopmdformula}$ <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>* zhustene tight nastred ramecek inherits: <code>\nastavzakladnifont</code></p> |
| $\backslash\mathrm{startmiddlealigned} \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopmiddlealigned}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{startmixedcolumns} [\overset{1}{=}\dots] [\dots,\overset{2}{=}\dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopmixedcolumns}$ <p><small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: <code>\setupmixedcolumns</code></p> |
| $\backslash\mathrm{startMIXEDCOLUMNS} [\dots,\overset{*}{=}\dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopMIXEDCOLUMNS}$ <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: <code>\setupmixedcolumns</code></p> <p>instances:</p> |
| $\backslash\mathrm{startmode} [\dots,\overset{*}{=}\dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopmode}$ <p>* NAME</p> |

| |
|---|
| <p><code>\startmodeset [...¹,...] {...²} ... \stopmodeset</code></p> <p>1 NAME implicitni</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\startmodule [...] ... \stopmodule</code></p> <p>* FILE</p> |
| <p><code>\startmoduletestsection ... \stopmoduletestsection</code></p> |
| <p><code>\startmodule \stopmodule</code></p> <p>* FILE</p> |
| <p><code>\startmpformula [...[*],...] ... \stopmpformula</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* zhustene tight nastred ramecek inherits: \nastavzakladnifont</p> |
| <p><code>\startnadpis [...¹,...] {...²} ... \stopnadpis</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 REFERENCE</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\startnamedsection [...¹] [...²...²...] [...³...³...] ... \stopnamedsection</code> <small>OPT OPT</small></p> <p>1 ABSCHNITT</p> <p>2 titul = TEXT zalozka = TEXT znaceni = TEXT seznam = TEXT odkaz = REFERENCE vlastnicislo = TEXT</p> <p>3 KEY = VALUE</p> |
| <p><code>\startnamedsubformulas [...¹,...] {...²} ... \stopnamedsubformulas</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 + - REFERENCE</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\startnaproti ... \stopnaproti</code></p> |
| <p><code>\startnarrower [...[*],...] ... \stopnarrower</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* [-+]vlevo [-+]nastred [-+]vpravo NUMMER*vlevo NUMMER*nastred NUMMER*vpravo reset</p> |
| <p><code>\startNARROWER [...[*],...] ... \stopNARROWER</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* [-+]vlevo [-+]nastred [-+]vpravo NUMMER*vlevo NUMMER*nastred NUMMER*vpravo reset</p> |
| <p><code>\startnegativ ... \stopnegativ</code></p> |
| <p><code>\startnicelyfilledbox [...[*]...[*]...] ... \stopnicelyfilledbox</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* sirka = DIMENSION vyska = DIMENSION offset = DIMENSION strut = ano ne</p> |
| <p><code>\startnointerference ... \stopnointerference</code></p> |

| |
|---|
| <pre> \startpagegridspan [...] [...] ... \stoppagegridspan 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setuppagegridspan </pre> |
| <pre> \startPAGEGRID [...] [...] ... \stopPAGEGRID * inherits: \setuppagegrid </pre> |
| <pre> \startpagelayout [...] ... \stoppagelayout * stranka levestranka pravestranka </pre> |
| <pre> \startpar [...] [...] ... \stoppar 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupparagraph </pre> |
| <pre> \startparagraphs [...] ... \stopparagraphs * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \startparagraphscell ... \stopparagraphscell </pre> |
| <pre> \startPARAGRAPHS ... \stopPARAGRAPHS </pre> |
| <pre> \startPARALLEL ... \stopPARALLEL </pre> |
| <pre> \startparbuilder [...] ... \stopparbuilder * implicitni oneline basic NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \startumistiFLOAT [...] [...] ... \stopumistiFLOAT 1 titul = TEXT zalozka = TEXT znaceni = TEXT seznam = TEXT misto = split vzdy vlevo vpravo uvnitr vnejsi zpetnamezera cutspace ivlevo ivpravo naokraj levokraj pravokraj levahrana pravahrana innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text naproti reset vyska podlehloubky [-+]radek pulradku mrizka vysoko nizko prizpusobive 90 180 270 nonumber zadny lokalne zde sila marginalie [-+]zaveseni visici vysoko obe nastred offset vrsek spodek auto stranka levestranka pravestranka nekde effective odkaz = REFERENCE 2 KEY = VALUE instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic </pre> |
| <pre> \startumistifigure [...] [...] ... \stopumistifigure 1 titul = TEXT zalozka = TEXT znaceni = TEXT seznam = TEXT misto = split vzdy vlevo vpravo uvnitr vnejsi zpetnamezera cutspace ivlevo ivpravo naokraj levokraj pravokraj levahrana pravahrana innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text naproti reset vyska podlehloubky [-+]radek pulradku mrizka vysoko nizko prizpusobive 90 180 270 nonumber zadny lokalne zde sila marginalie [-+]zaveseni visici vysoko obe nastred offset vrsek spodek auto stranka levestranka pravestranka nekde effective odkaz = REFERENCE 2 KEY = VALUE </pre> |

```

\startumistigraphic [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] ... \stopumistigraphic
                                OPT          OPT

1  titul    = TEXT
   zalozka  = TEXT
   znaceni  = TEXT
   seznam   = TEXT
   misto    = split vzdy vlevo vpravo uvnitr vnejsi zpetnamezera cutspace ivlevo ivpravo naokraj levokraj pravokraj
               levahrana pravahrana innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text naproti reset vyska podlehloubky
               [-+]radek pulradku mrizka vysoko nizko prizpusobive 90 180 270 nonumber zadny lokalne zde sila marginalie
               [-+]zaveseni visici vysoko obe nastred offset vrsek spodek auto stranka levastranka pravastranka nekde
               effective
   odkaz    = REFERENCE

2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startumistichemical [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] ... \stopumistichemical
                                OPT          OPT

1  titul    = TEXT
   zalozka  = TEXT
   znaceni  = TEXT
   seznam   = TEXT
   misto    = split vzdy vlevo vpravo uvnitr vnejsi zpetnamezera cutspace ivlevo ivpravo naokraj levokraj pravokraj
               levahrana pravahrana innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text naproti reset vyska podlehloubky
               [-+]radek pulradku mrizka vysoko nizko prizpusobive 90 180 270 nonumber zadny lokalne zde sila marginalie
               [-+]zaveseni visici vysoko obe nastred offset vrsek spodek auto stranka levastranka pravastranka nekde
               effective
   odkaz    = REFERENCE

2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startumistiintermezzo [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] ... \stopumistiintermezzo
                                OPT          OPT

1  titul    = TEXT
   zalozka  = TEXT
   znaceni  = TEXT
   seznam   = TEXT
   misto    = split vzdy vlevo vpravo uvnitr vnejsi zpetnamezera cutspace ivlevo ivpravo naokraj levokraj pravokraj
               levahrana pravahrana innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text naproti reset vyska podlehloubky
               [-+]radek pulradku mrizka vysoko nizko prizpusobive 90 180 270 nonumber zadny lokalne zde sila marginalie
               [-+]zaveseni visici vysoko obe nastred offset vrsek spodek auto stranka levastranka pravastranka nekde
               effective
   odkaz    = REFERENCE

2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startumistitable [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] ... \stopumistitable
                                OPT          OPT

1  titul    = TEXT
   zalozka  = TEXT
   znaceni  = TEXT
   seznam   = TEXT
   misto    = split vzdy vlevo vpravo uvnitr vnejsi zpetnamezera cutspace ivlevo ivpravo naokraj levokraj pravokraj
               levahrana pravahrana innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text naproti reset vyska podlehloubky
               [-+]radek pulradku mrizka vysoko nizko prizpusobive 90 180 270 nonumber zadny lokalne zde sila marginalie
               [-+]zaveseni visici vysoko obe nastred offset vrsek spodek auto stranka levastranka pravastranka nekde
               effective
   odkaz    = REFERENCE

2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startplacepairedbox [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] ... \stopplacepairedbox
                                OPT

1  NAME

2  inherits: \setuppairedbox

```

```

\startumistiPAIREDBOX [...,\stackrel{*}{=},...] ... \stopumistiPAIREDBOX
                                OPT

*  inherits: \setuppairedbox

instances:

```

```

\startpolozka [...,\stackrel{*}{=},...] ... \stoppolozka
                                OPT

*  REFERENCE

```

| |
|--|
| <pre> \startPOPIS [...,..[*]...,...] ... \stopPOPIS OPT * titul = TEXT zalozka = TEXT seznam = TEXT odkaz = REFERENCE </pre> |
| <pre> \startPOPIS [...,..¹...,...] {..²..} ... \stopPOPIS OPT OPT 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \startpositioning [...,..¹...] [...,..²...,...] ... \stoppositioning OPT OPT 1 NAME 2 inherits: \nastavumistovani </pre> |
| <pre> \startpositionoverlay {...} ... \stoppositionoverlay * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \startpositiv ... \stoppositiv </pre> |
| <pre> \startpozadi [...,..[*]...,...] ... \stoppozadi OPT * inherits: \nastavpozadi </pre> |
| <pre> \startPOZADI [...,..[*]...,...] ... \stopPOZADI OPT * inherits: \nastavpozadi instances: pozadi </pre> |
| <pre> \startNOTE [...,..[*]...,...] ... \stopNOTE OPT * REFERENCE instances: </pre> |
| <pre> \startNOTE [...,..[*]...,...] ... \stopNOTE OPT * titul = TEXT zalozka = TEXT seznam = TEXT odkaz = REFERENCE instances: </pre> |
| <pre> \startprekryv ... \stopprekryv </pre> |
| <pre> \startprocessassignmentcommand [...,..[*]...,...] ... \stopprocessassignmentcommand * KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \startprocessassignmentlist [...,..[*]...,...] ... \stopprocessassignmentlist * KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \startprocesscommacommand [...,..[*]...,...] ... \stopprocesscommacommand * BEFEHL </pre> |

| |
|--|
| \startprocesscommalist [...,*...] ... \stopprocesscommalist * BEFEHL |
| \startprodukt [...] ... \stopprodukt * FILE * |
| \startprodukt \stopprodukt * FILE * |
| \startprojekt [...] ... \stopprojekt * FILE * |
| \startprojekt \stopprojekt * FILE * |
| \startprostredi [...] ... \stopprostredi * FILE * |
| \startprostredi \stopprostredi * FILE * |
| \startprotectedcolors ... \stopprotectedcolors |
| \startpublikace [...] [...] ... \stoppublikace <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; width: 100%;"> <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> </div> 1 NAME 2 tag = REFERENCE category = TEXT k = REFERENCE t = TEXT |
| \startradek [...] * REFERENCE |
| \startLINES [...] [...] ... \stopLINES <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; width: 100%;"> <small>OPT</small> </div> * inherits: \nastavradky instances: |
| \startrandomized ... \stoprandomized |
| \startrawsetups [...] [...] ... \stoprawsetups <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; width: 100%;"> <small>OPT</small> </div> 1 mrizka 2 NAME |
| \startrawsetups \stoprawsetups * NAME |
| \startreadingfile ... \stopreadingfile |

| |
|--|
| <pre> \startregime [...] ... \stopregime * inherits: \enableregime </pre> |
| <pre> \startregister [¹.] [².] [³.] [⁴.] [⁵...+...] OPT OPT 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 TEXT 4 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT 5 INDEX </pre> |
| <pre> \startreusableMPgraphic {¹.} {²...} ... \stopreusableMPgraphic OPT 1 NAME 2 KEY </pre> |
| <pre> \starttrovnice [...[*]...] ... \stoprovnice OPT * zhustene tight nastred ramecek inherits: \nastavzakladnifont </pre> |
| <pre> \startROVNICEformula [...[*]...] ... \stopROVNICEformula OPT * zhustene tight nastred ramecek inherits: \nastavzakladnifont instances: sp sd mp md </pre> |
| <pre> \startrozbalene ... \stoprozbalene </pre> |
| <pre> \startscript [...] ... \stopscript * hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \startsdformula [...[*]...] ... \stopsdformula OPT * zhustene tight nastred ramecek inherits: \nastavzakladnifont </pre> |
| <pre> \startsectionblock [¹.] [...²...] ... \stopsectionblock OPT 1 NAME 2 zalozka = TEXT inherits: \nastavbloksekce </pre> |
| <pre> \startsectionblockenvironment [...] ... \stopsectionblockenvironment * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \startSECTIONBLOCK [...[*]...] ... \stopSECTIONBLOCK OPT * zalozka = TEXT inherits: \nastavbloksekce instances: </pre> |

```

\startsectionlevel [...1...] [...2...] [...3...] ... \stopsectionlevel
                        OPT      OPT      OPT
1  NAME
2  titul      = TEXT
   zalozka   = TEXT
   znaceni    = TEXT
   seznam     = TEXT
   odkaz      = REFERENCE
   vlastnicislo = TEXT
3  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startSECTION [...1...] [...2...] ... \stopSECTION
                        OPT      OPT
1  titul      = TEXT
   zalozka   = TEXT
   znaceni    = TEXT
   seznam     = TEXT
   odkaz      = REFERENCE
   vlastnicislo = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE

instances:

```

```

\startsetups [...1...] [...2...] ... \stopsetups
                        OPT
1  mrizka
2  NAME

```

```

\startsetups ... .. \stopsetups
*  NAME

```

```

\startshift [...*...] ... \stopshift
*  NAME

```

```

\startsidebar [...1...] [...2...] ... \stopsidebar
                        OPT      OPT
1  NAME
2  inherits: \setupsidebar

```

```

\startsimplecolumns [...*...] ... \stopsimplecolumns
                        OPT
*  inherits: \setsimplecolumnhsize

```

```

\startskryt ... \stopskryt

```

```

\startsloupce [...*...] ... \stopsloupce
                        OPT
*  inherits: \nastavsloupce

```

```

\startspecialitem [...1...] [...2...] ... \stopspecialitem
                        OPT      OPT
1  polozka
2  REFERENCE

```

```

\startspecialitem [...*...] ... \stopspecialitem
*  pod pol

```

| |
|---|
| <pre> \startspecialitem [...] {¹...} {²...} ... \stopspecialitem 1 sym rozsah mar 2 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \startspeech [...,[*]...] ... \stopspeech OPT * inherits: \startzuzeni </pre> |
| <pre> \startspformula [...,[*]...] ... \stopspformula OPT * zhustene tight nastred ramecek inherits: \nastavzakladnifont </pre> |
| <pre> \startspread ... \stopspread </pre> |
| <pre> \start [...[*]] ... \stop OPT * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \startSTARTSTOP ... \stopSTARTSTOP </pre> |
| <pre> \startstaticMPfigure {...} ... \stopstaticMPfigure * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \startstaticMPgraphic {¹...} {²...,...} ... \stopstaticMPgraphic OPT 1 NAME 2 KEY </pre> |
| <pre> \STARTSTOP {...} * CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \startstrictinspectnextcharacter ... \stopstrictinspectnextcharacter </pre> |
| <pre> \startstructurepageregister [...¹] [...²] [...,³...,...⁴] [...,⁴...,...⁴] OPT 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 popisek = NAME keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT keys:1 = TEXT keys:2 = TEXT keys:3 = TEXT entries:1 = TEXT entries:2 = TEXT entries:3 = TEXT alternativa = TEXT 4 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \startstyle [...,[*]...,...[*]] ... \stopstyle * inherits: \setupstyle </pre> |
| <pre> \startstyle [...[*]] ... \stopstyle * NAME FONT </pre> |
| <pre> \startSTYLE ... \stopSTYLE </pre> |

| |
|---|
| <p><code>\startsubformulas [...[*]...] ... \stopsubformulas</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* + - REFERENCE</p> |
| <p><code>\startsubjectlevel [...¹...] [...²...] [...³...] ... \stopsubjectlevel</code> <small>OPT OPT OPT</small></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 titul = TEXT zalozka = TEXT znaceni = TEXT seznam = TEXT odkaz = REFERENCE vlastnicislo = TEXT</p> <p>3 KEY = VALUE</p> |
| <p><code>\startsubsentence ... \stopsubsentence</code></p> |
| <p><code>\startsubstack ... \stopsubstack</code></p> |
| <p><code>\startsymbolset [...] ... \stopsymbolset</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\startTABLE [...[*]...] ... \stopTABLE</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: \setupTABLE</p> |
| <p><code>\startTABLEbody [...[*]...] ... \stopTABLEbody</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: \setupTABLE</p> |
| <p><code>\startTABLEfoot [...[*]...] ... \stopTABLEfoot</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: \setupTABLE</p> |
| <p><code>\startTABLEhead [...[*]...] ... \stopTABLEhead</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: \setupTABLE</p> |
| <p><code>\startTABLEnext [...[*]...] ... \stopTABLEnext</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: \setupTABLE</p> |
| <p><code>\startTEXpage [...[*]...] ... \stopTEXpage</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: \setupfittingpage</p> |
| <p><code>\starttabelator [...¹...] [...²...] ... \stoptabelator</code> <small>OPT OPT</small></p> <p>1 TEMPLATE</p> <p>2 inherits: \nastvtabelaci</p> |
| <p><code>\startTABULATE [...¹...] [...²...] ... \stopTABULATE</code> <small>OPT OPT</small></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \nastvtabelaci</p> <p>instances:</p> |
| <p><code>\starttabulatehead [...[*]...] ... \stoptabulatehead</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* NAME</p> |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{starttabulatetail} [\overset{1}{*}\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoptabulatetail}$ OPT $* \quad \text{NAME}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startTABULATION} [\overset{1}{*}\dots] [\dots, \dots, \overset{2}{*}\dots, \dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopTABULATION}$ $\text{OPT} \qquad \text{OPT}$ $1 \quad \text{NAME}$ $2 \quad \text{inherits: } \backslash\text{setuptabulation}$ |
| $\backslash\text{starttabulka} [\overset{1}{*}\dots] [\dots, \dots, \overset{2}{*}\dots, \dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoptabulka}$ OPT $1 \quad \text{TEMPLATE}$ $2 \quad \text{inherits: } \backslash\text{nastavtabulky}$ |
| $\backslash\text{starttabulka} [\overset{1}{*}\dots] [\dots, \dots, \overset{2}{*}\dots, \dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoptabulka}$ OPT $1 \quad \text{NAME}$ $2 \quad \text{inherits: } \backslash\text{nastavtabulky}$ |
| $\backslash\text{starttabulky} [\overset{1}{*}\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoptabulky}$ $* \quad \text{TEMPLATE}$ |
| $\backslash\text{starttabulky} [\overset{1}{*}\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoptabulky}$ $* \quad \text{NAME}$ |
| $\backslash\text{starttexcode} \dots \backslash\text{stoptexcode}$ |
| $\backslash\text{starttexdefinition} \overset{1}{\dots} \overset{2}{\dots} \overset{3}{\dots} \overset{4}{\dots} \overset{5}{\dots} \overset{6}{\dots} \dots \backslash\text{stoptexdefinition}$ $\text{OPT} \quad \text{OPT} \quad \text{OPT} \quad \text{OPT} \quad \text{OPT} \quad \text{OPT}$ $1 \quad \text{spaces nospaces}$ $2 \quad \text{globalne}$ $3 \quad \text{unexpanded}$ $4 \quad \text{expanded}$ $5 \quad \text{NAME}$ $6 \quad \text{TEMPLATE}$ |
| $\backslash\text{starttext} \dots \backslash\text{stoptext}$ |
| $\backslash\text{starttextbackground} [\overset{1}{*}\dots] [\dots, \dots, \overset{2}{*}\dots, \dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoptextbackground}$ OPT $1 \quad \text{NAME}$ $2 \quad \text{inherits: } \backslash\text{setuptextbackground}$ |
| $\backslash\text{starttextbackgroundmanual} \dots \backslash\text{stoptextbackgroundmanual}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startTEXTBACKGROUND} [\dots, \dots, \overset{*}{\dots}, \dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopTEXTBACKGROUND}$ OPT $* \quad \text{inherits: } \backslash\text{setuptextbackground}$ |
| $\backslash\text{starttextcolor} [\overset{1}{*}\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoptextcolor}$ $* \quad \text{COLOR}$ |
| $\backslash\text{starttextcolorintent} \dots \backslash\text{stoptextcolorintent}$ |

| |
|---|
| <p><code>\starttextflow [...]</code> ... <code>\stoptextflow</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\starttextnapovedy [...]</code> ... <code>\stoptextnapovedy</code></p> <p>* REFERENCE</p> |
| <p><code>\starttextovalinka {...}</code> ... <code>\stoptextovalinka</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\startLABELtext [...]</code> ... <code>\stopLABELtext</code></p> <p>1 SPRACHE</p> <p>2 KEY</p> <p>instances:</p> |
| <p><code>\starttokens [...]</code> ... <code>\stoptokens</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\starttransparent [...]</code> ... <code>\stoptransparent</code></p> <p>* COLOR</p> |
| <p><code>\starttypescript [...]</code> ... <code>\stoptypescript</code></p> <p>1 serif sans mono math handwriting calligraphy</p> <p>2 NAME</p> <p>3 size jmeno</p> |
| <p><code>\starttypescriptcollection [...]</code> ... <code>\stoptypescriptcollection</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\startTYPING [...]</code> ... <code>\stopTYPING</code></p> <p>* inherits: \nastavopis</p> <p>instances:</p> |
| <p><code>\startTYPING [...]</code> ... <code>\stopTYPING</code></p> <p>* pokračovat</p> <p>instances:</p> |
| <p><code>\startumistirovnici [...]</code> ... <code>\stopumistirovnici</code></p> <p>* titul = TEXT</p> <p>suffix = TEXT</p> <p>odkaz = + - REFERENCE</p> |
| <p><code>\startumistirovnici [...]</code> ... <code>\stopumistirovnici</code></p> <p>* + - REFERENCE</p> |
| <p><code>\startuniqueMPgraphic {...}</code> ... <code>\stopuniqueMPgraphic</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 KEY</p> |

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{startuniqueMPpagegraphic}$ $\{\overset{1}{\dots}\}$ $\{\overset{2}{\dots},\dots\}$... $\backslash\text{stopuniqueMPpagegraphic}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 KEY |
| $\backslash\text{startusableMPgraphic}$ $\{\overset{1}{\dots}\}$ $\{\overset{2}{\dots},\dots\}$... $\backslash\text{stopusableMPgraphic}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 KEY |
| $\backslash\text{startuseMPgraphic}$ $\{\overset{1}{\dots}\}$ $\{\overset{2}{\dots},\dots\}$... $\backslash\text{stopuseMPgraphic}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 KEY |
| $\backslash\text{startusemathstyleparameter}$ $\backslash\ast$... $\backslash\text{stopusemathstyleparameter}$ * CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{startusingbtxs specification}$ $[\backslash\ast]$... $\backslash\text{stopusingbtxs specification}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{startuzky}$ $[\overset{1}{\dots}]$ $[\dots,\overset{2}{\dots},\dots]$... $\backslash\text{stopuzky}$ <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{nastavzuzeni}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startuzky}$ $[\dots,\overset{1}{\dots},\dots]$ $[\dots,\overset{2}{\dots},\dots]$... $\backslash\text{stopuzky}$ <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 inherits: $\backslash\text{nastavzuzeni}$ 2 $[-+]\text{vlevo}$ $[-+]\text{nastred}$ $[-+]\text{vpravo}$ $\text{NUMBER}\ast\text{vlevo}$ $\text{NUMBER}\ast\text{nastred}$ $\text{NUMBER}\ast\text{vpravo}$ reset |
| $\backslash\text{startuzky}$ $[\overset{1}{\dots}]$ $[\dots,\overset{2}{\dots},\dots]$... $\backslash\text{stopuzky}$ <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 $[-+]\text{vlevo}$ $[-+]\text{nastred}$ $[-+]\text{vpravo}$ $\text{NUMBER}\ast\text{vlevo}$ $\text{NUMBER}\ast\text{nastred}$ $\text{NUMBER}\ast\text{vpravo}$ reset |
| $\backslash\text{startvboxregister}$ $\backslash\ast$... $\backslash\text{stopvboxregister}$ * CSNAME NUMBER |
| $\backslash\text{startvboxtohbox}$... $\backslash\text{stopvboxtohbox}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startvboxtohboxseparator}$... $\backslash\text{stopvboxtohboxseparator}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startviewerlayer}$ $[\backslash\ast]$... $\backslash\text{stopviewerlayer}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{startVIEWERLAYER}$... $\backslash\text{stopVIEWERLAYER}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startvtopregister}$ $\backslash\ast$... $\backslash\text{stopvtopregister}$ * CSNAME NUMBER |

`\startVYCET [...,*...,...] ... \stopVYCET`
OPT

* titul = TEXT
 zalozka = TEXT
 seznam = TEXT
 odkaz = REFERENCE

`\startVYCET [...,1...,] {...2} ... \stopVYCET`
OPT OPT

1 REFERENCE
 2 TEXT

`\startxcell [...1] [...,2...,...] ... \stopxcell`
OPT OPT

1 NAME
 2 nx = NUMMER
 ny = NUMMER
 nc = NUMMER
 nr = NUMMER
 inherits: \setupxtable

`\startxcellgroup [...1] [...,2...,...] ... \stopxcellgroup`
OPT OPT

1 NAME
 2 inherits: \setupxtable

`\startxgroup [...1] [...,2...,...] ... \stopxgroup`
OPT OPT

1 NAME
 2 inherits: \setupxtable

`\startxmldisplayverbatim [...*] ... \stopxmldisplayverbatim`

* NAME

`\startxmllineverbatim [...*] ... \stopxmllineverbatim`

* NAME

`\startxmlraw ... \stopxmlraw`

`\startxmlsetups [...1] [...2] ... \stopxmlsetups`
OPT OPT

1 mrizka
 2 NAME

`\startxmlsetups \stopxmlsetups`

* NAME

`\startxrow [...1] [...,2...,...] ... \stopxrow`
OPT OPT

1 NAME
 2 inherits: \setupxtable

`\startxrowgroup [...1] [...,2...,...] ... \stopxrowgroup`
OPT OPT

1 NAME
 2 inherits: \setupxtable

`\startxtable [...,*...,...] ... \stopxtable`
OPT

* inherits: \setupxtable

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{startxtablebody} [\dots, \dots, \dots, \dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopxtablebody}$ <small>OPT</small> * inherits: \setupxtable |
| $\backslash\text{startxtablebody} [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopxtablebody}$ <small>OPT</small> * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{startxtablefoot} [\dots, \dots, \dots, \dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopxtablefoot}$ <small>OPT</small> * inherits: \setupxtable |
| $\backslash\text{startxtablefoot} [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopxtablefoot}$ <small>OPT</small> * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{startxtablehead} [\dots, \dots, \dots, \dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopxtablehead}$ <small>OPT</small> * inherits: \setupxtable |
| $\backslash\text{startxtablehead} [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopxtablehead}$ <small>OPT</small> * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{startxtablenext} [\dots, \dots, \dots, \dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopxtablenext}$ <small>OPT</small> * inherits: \setupxtable |
| $\backslash\text{startxtablenext} [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopxtablenext}$ <small>OPT</small> * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{startXTABLE} [\dots, \dots, \dots, \dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopXTABLE}$ <small>OPT</small> * inherits: \setupxtable |
| $\backslash\text{startxtable} [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopxtable}$ <small>OPT</small> * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{startzahlavitabulky} [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopzahlavitabulky}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{startzarovnanonastred} \dots \backslash\text{stopzarovnanonastred}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startzarovnanovlevo} \dots \backslash\text{stopzarovnanovlevo}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startzarovnanovpravo} \dots \backslash\text{stopzarovnanovpravo}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startzhustene} [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopzhustene}$ <small>OPT</small> * prazdny |
| $\backslash\text{startzlom} [\dots] [\dots, \dots, \dots, \dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopzlom}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \nastavupravu |

| |
|--|
| <pre> \startMAKEUPzlom [...,..[*]...,...] ... \stopMAKEUPzlom OPT * inherits: \nastavupravu instances:</pre> |
| <pre> \stopLINENOTE [...] * REFERENCE instances:</pre> |
| <pre> \stopradek [...] * REFERENCE</pre> |
| <pre> \stopregister [...¹] [...²] 1 NAME 2 NAME</pre> |
| <pre> \stopstructurepageregister [...¹] [...²] 1 NAME 2 NAME</pre> |
| <pre> \strana [...,[*]...] OPT * inherits: \pagebreak</pre> |
| <pre> \strictdoifelsenextoptional {...¹} {...²} 1 TRUE 2 FALSE</pre> |
| <pre> \strictdoifnextoptionalelse {...¹} {...²} 1 TRUE 2 FALSE</pre> |
| <pre> \stripcharacter ...¹ \from ...² \to ...³ 1 CHARACTER 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME</pre> |
| <pre> \strippedcsname *... * CSNAME</pre> |
| <pre> \strippedcsname ... * TEXT</pre> |
| <pre> \stripspaces \from ...¹ \to ...² 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME</pre> |

| |
|--|
| <code>\structurelistuservariable {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\structurenumber</code> |
| <code>\structuretitle</code> |
| <code>\structureuservariable {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\structurevariable {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\strut</code> |
| <code>\strutdp</code> |
| <code>\strutht</code> |
| <code>\struthtdp</code> |
| <code>\struttedbox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\strutwd</code> |
| <code>\style [...¹...²...] {...}</code> 1 inherits: \setupstyle 2 TEXT |
| <code>\styleinstance [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\style [...¹...] {...²...}</code> 1 NAME FONT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\STYLE {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\subpagenumber</code> |
| <code>\subsentence {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\substituteincommalist {...¹} {...²} \...³</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME |

| |
|---|
| <code>\subtractfeature [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\subtractfeature {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\swapcounts \¹... \²...</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\swapdimens \¹... \²...</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\swapface</code> |
| <code>\swapmacros \¹... \²...</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\swaptypesface</code> |
| <code>\switchstyleonly [...]</code> * rm ss tt hw cg antikva serif pravidelne sans bezserifu podpora opis strojopis mono rukopisne kaligraficke |
| <code>\switchstyleonly *</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\switchtocolour [...]</code> * COLOR |
| <code>\switchtointerlinespace [...,¹...] [...,²...]</code> <div style="text-align: center; margin-left: 100px;"><small>OPT</small></div> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \nastavmeziradkovoumezeru |
| <code>\switchtointerlinespace [...,[*]...]</code> <div style="text-align: center; margin-left: 100px;"><small>OPT</small></div> * zap vyp reset auto male stredni velke NUMMER DIMENSION |
| <code>\switchtointerlinespace [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\symbol [...¹] [...²]</code> <div style="text-align: center; margin-left: 100px;"><small>OPT</small></div> 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| <code>\symbolreference [...]</code> * REFERENCE |

| |
|---|
| \symbol {...} * NAME |
| \synchronizeblank |
| \synchronizeindenting |
| \synchronizemarking [¹ ...] [² ...] [³ ...] <small>OPT</small> 1 BESCHRIFTUNG 2 NUMMER 3 drzet |
| \synchronizeoutputstreams [...,*,...] * NAME |
| \synchronizestrut {...} * ano ne auto kap prizpusobive radek implicitni CHARACTER |
| \synchronizewhitespace |
| \SYNONYM [¹ ...] { ² ...} { ³ ...} <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 CONTENT instances: |
| \systemlog {...} {...} {...} 1 FILE 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| \systemlogfirst {...} {...} {...} 1 FILE 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| \systemloglast {...} {...} {...} 1 FILE 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| \systemsetups {...} * NAME |
| \TABLE |
| \TaBlE |

| |
|--|
| <code>\TEX</code> |
| <code>\TeX</code> |
| <code>\TheNormalizedFontSize</code> |
| <code>\TransparencyHack</code> |
| <code>\tabulateautoline</code> |
| <code>\tabulateautorule</code> |
| <code>\tabulateline</code> |
| <code>\tabulaterule</code> |
| <code>\taggedctxcommand {.*}</code> * BEFEHL |
| <code>\taggedlabeltexts {.^1.} {.^2.} {.^3.}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\tbinom {.^1.} {.^2.}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\tbox {.*}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\tecka {.*}</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\tecky [...]_{OPT}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\tecky [..._{OPT}...]</code> * inherits: \setupperperiods |
| <code>\tenkalinka</code> |
| <code>\tenkelinky [..._{OPT}...]</code> * inherits: \nastavtenkelinky |
| <code>\tequal {.^1.}_{OPT} {.^2.}_{OPT}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |

`\testandsplitstring` ^{1.}... \at ^{2.}... \to \^{3.}... \and \^{4.}...

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 CSNAME
- 4 CSNAME

`\testcolumn` [^{1.}...] [^{2.}...]
OPT

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 DIMENSION

`\testfeature` {...}

- * NUMBER

`\testfeatureonce` {...}

- * NUMBER

`\testpage` [^{1.}...] [^{2.}...]
OPT

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 DIMENSION

`\testpageonly` [^{1.}...] [^{2.}...]
OPT

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 DIMENSION

`\testpagesync` [^{1.}...] [^{2.}...]
OPT

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 DIMENSION

`\testtokens` [...]

- * NAME

`\tex` {...}

- * CONTENT

`\texdefinition` {...}

- * NAME

`\texsetup` {...}

- * NAME

`\TEXTBACKGROUND` {...}

- * CONTENT

`\textcitation [...1...][...2]`
OPT

1 odkaz = REFERENCE
 alternativa = implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears
 authornum authoryear
 pred = BEFEHL
 po = BEFEHL
 vlevo = BEFEHL
 vpravo = BEFEHL
 inherits: \setupbtx
 2 REFERENCE

`\textcitation [...1][...2]`
OPT

1 implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
 2 REFERENCE

`\textcitation [...1...][...2...]`

1 odkaz = REFERENCE
 alternativa = implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears
 authornum authoryear
 pred = BEFEHL
 po = BEFEHL
 vlevo = BEFEHL
 vpravo = BEFEHL
 inherits: \setupbtx
 2 KEY = VALUE

`\textcite [...1...][...2]`
OPT

1 odkaz = REFERENCE
 alternativa = implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears
 authornum authoryear
 pred = BEFEHL
 po = BEFEHL
 vlevo = BEFEHL
 vpravo = BEFEHL
 inherits: \setupbtx
 2 REFERENCE

`\textcite [...1][...2]`
OPT

1 implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
 2 REFERENCE

`\textcite [...1...][...2...]`

1 odkaz = REFERENCE
 alternativa = implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears
 authornum authoryear
 pred = BEFEHL
 po = BEFEHL
 vlevo = BEFEHL
 vpravo = BEFEHL
 inherits: \setupbtx
 2 KEY = VALUE

`\textcontrolspace`

`\textflowcollector {...}`

* NAME

`\textmath {...}`

* CONTENT

| |
|--|
| <code>\textminus</code> |
| $\text{\textnapovedy} [\overset{1}{...}] \{\overset{2}{...}\} \{\overset{3}{...}\}$ <p>1 REFERENCE</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> |
| $\text{\textormathchar} \{...\}$ <p>* NUMMER</p> |
| $\text{\texttovalinka} [\overset{1}{...}] \{\overset{2}{...}\}$ <p>1 vrsek nastred spodek</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <code>\textplus</code> |
| $\text{\text{LABEL}text} \{...\}$ <p>* KEY</p> <p>instances:</p> |
| <code>\textvisiblespace</code> |
| $\text{\tfrac} \{\overset{1}{...}\} \{\overset{2}{...}\}$ <p>1 CONTENT</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> |
| $\text{\thainumerals} \{...\}$ <p>* NUMMER</p> |
| $\text{\thefirstcharacter} \{...\}$ <p>* TEXT</p> |
| $\text{\thenormalizedbodyfontsize} \{...\}$ <p>* DIMENSION</p> |
| $\text{\theremainingcharacters} \{...\}$ <p>* TEXT</p> |
| <code>\thickspace</code> |
| <code>\thinspace</code> |
| $\text{\thirdoffivearguments} \{\overset{1}{...}\} \{\overset{2}{...}\} \{\overset{3}{...}\} \{\overset{4}{...}\} \{\overset{5}{...}\}$ <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> <p>4 TEXT</p> <p>5 TEXT</p> |

`\thirtoffourarguments {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT

`\thirdotsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT

`\thirdofthreearguments {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

`\thirdofthreeunexpanded {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

`\thookleftarrow {...} {...}`
OPT OPT

1 TEXT
2 TEXT

`\thookrightarrow {...} {...}`
OPT OPT

1 TEXT
2 TEXT

`\threedigitrounding {...}`

* NUMMER

`\tibetannumerals {...}`

* NUMMER

`\tightlayer [...]`

* NAME

`\tilde {...}`

* CHARACTER

`\tinyfont`

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{tLeftarrow} \overset{1}{\{...\}} \overset{2}{\{...\}}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{tLeftrightarrow} \overset{1}{\{...\}} \overset{2}{\{...\}}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{tlacitko} [\dots, \overset{1}{\dots}] \overset{2}{\{...\}} [\overset{3}{\dots}]$ 1 inherits: \setupbutton 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE |
| $\backslash\text{tlacitkomenu} [\dots, \overset{1}{\dots}] \overset{2}{\{...\}} \overset{3}{\{...\}}$ 1 inherits: \setupbutton 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE |
| $\backslash\text{tlacitkomenu} [\overset{1}{\dots}] [\dots, \overset{2}{\dots}] \overset{3}{\{...\}} \overset{4}{\{...\}}$ 1 NAME 2 inherits: \nastavinterakcnimenu 3 TEXT 4 REFERENCE |
| $\backslash\text{BUTTON} [\dots, \overset{1}{\dots}] \overset{2}{\{...\}} [\overset{3}{\dots}]$ 1 inherits: \setupbutton 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE instances: button |
| $\backslash\text{tlap} \{...\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{tleftarrow} \overset{1}{\{...\}} \overset{2}{\{...\}}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{tleftharpoondown} \overset{1}{\{...\}} \overset{2}{\{...\}}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{tleftharpoonup} \overset{1}{\{...\}} \overset{2}{\{...\}}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |

| |
|--|
| $\xleftrightarrow{\text{...}}$ $\xleftrightarrow{\text{...}}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\leftrightharpoons{\text{...}}$ $\leftrightharpoons{\text{...}}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| \tloustkacary |
| $\text{\tmapsto}^1{\text{...}}^2{\text{...}}$ $\text{\tmapsto}^1{\text{...}}^2{\text{...}}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| \tochar * NAME |
| \tolinenote * REFERENCE |
| \topbox * CONTENT |
| \topleftbox * CONTENT |
| \toplinebox * CONTENT |
| \toprightbox * CONTENT |
| \topskippedbox * CONTENT |
| $\text{\tRightarrow}^1{\text{...}}^2{\text{...}}$ $\text{\tRightarrow}^1{\text{...}}^2{\text{...}}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\text{\tracecatcodetables}$ |
| \tracedfontname * FONT |
| $\text{\traceoutputroutines}$ |
| \tracepositions |

| |
|--|
| \backslash transparencypart {...} * COLOR |
| \backslash transparent [¹] {...} 1 COLOR 2 CONTENT |
| \backslash tref {...} {...} [³] OPT OPT 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE |
| \backslash trel {...} {...} OPT OPT 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| \backslash trightharpoon [¹] {...} OPT OPT 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| \backslash trightharpoonup [¹] {...} OPT OPT 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| \backslash trightharpoonright [¹] {...} OPT OPT 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| \backslash triplebond |
| \backslash truefilename {...} |
| * FILE |
| \backslash truefontname {...} |
| * FONT |
| \backslash trappedright |

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{ttriplerel } \overset{1}{\{...\}} \overset{2}{\{...\}}$ <small>OPT OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{twoheadleftarrow } \overset{1}{\{...\}} \overset{2}{\{...\}}$ <small>OPT OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{twoheadrightarrow } \overset{1}{\{...\}} \overset{2}{\{...\}}$ <small>OPT OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{tucne}$ |
| $\backslash\text{tucnekurzivni}$ |
| $\backslash\text{tucnesklonene}$ |
| $\backslash\text{tvr damezera}$ |
| $\backslash\text{tvr damezery}$ |
| $\backslash\text{twodigitrounding } \{...\}$ * NUMBER |
| $\backslash\text{tx}$ |
| $\backslash\text{txx}$ |
| $\backslash\text{typebuffer } [\overset{1}{...},...] [\overset{2}{...},...]$ <small>OPT OPT</small> 1 BUFFER 2 inherits: \nastavopis |
| $\backslash\text{opis} \overset{*}{\text{BUFFER}} [\dots]$ <small>OPT</small> * inherits: \nastavopis |
| $\backslash\text{typedefinedbuffer } [\overset{1}{...}] [\overset{2}{...},...]$ <small>OPT</small> 1 BUFFER 2 inherits: \nastavopis |
| $\backslash\text{typeface}$ |
| $\backslash\text{typescriptone}$ |
| $\backslash\text{typescriptprefix } \{...\}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{typescriptthree}$ |

| |
|---|
| <code>\typescripttwo</code> |
| <code>\typesetbuffer</code> ¹ <code>[...]</code> ² <code>[...,...]</code> <small>OPT OPT</small> 1 <code>* BUFFER</code> 2 <code>inherits: \setuexternalfigure</code> |
| <code>\typesetfile</code> ¹ <code>[...]</code> ² <code>[...]</code> ³ <code>[...,...]</code> <small>OPT OPT</small> 1 <code>NAME FILE</code> 2 <code>FILE TEXT</code> 3 <code>inherits: \setuexternalfigure</code> |
| <code>\uconvertnumber</code> ¹ <code>{...}</code> ² <code>{...}</code> 1 <code>inherits: \konvertujcislo</code> 2 <code>NUMMER</code> |
| <code>\uedcatcodecommand</code> ¹ <code>\...</code> ² <code>...</code> ³ <code>{...}</code> 1 <code>CSNAME</code> 2 <code>CHARACTER NUMMER</code> 3 <code>BEFEHL</code> |
| <code>\ukazbarvu</code> [*] <code>[...]</code> * <code>COLOR</code> |
| <code>\ukazmrizku</code> [*] <code>[...,...]</code> <small>OPT</small> * <code>reset spodek vrsek zadny vse radky ramecek nonumber vpravo vlevo vnejsi sloupce</code> |
| <code>\ukaznastaveni</code> [*] <code>[...,...]</code> <small>OPT</small> * <code>pt bp cm mm dd cc pc nd nc sp in</code> |
| <code>\ukazpaletu</code> ¹ <code>[...]</code> ² <code>[...,...]</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 <code>NAME</code> 2 <code>horizontalne vertikalne cislo hodnota jmeno</code> |
| <code>\ukazpodpery</code> |
| <code>\ukazpostredizakladnihofontu</code> [*] <code>[...,...]</code> * <code>inherits: \nastavzakladnifont</code> |
| <code>\ukazramecek</code> ¹ <code>[...,...]</code> ² <code>[...,...]</code> <small>OPT OPT</small> 1 <code>vrsek zahlavi text upati spodek</code> 2 <code>levahrana levyokraj text pravyokraj pravahrana</code> |
| <code>\ukazsadosymbolu</code> [*] <code>[...]</code> * <code>NAME</code> |
| <code>\ukazskupinubarev</code> ¹ <code>[...]</code> ² <code>[...,...]</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 <code>NAME</code> 2 <code>horizontalne vertikalne cislo hodnota jmeno</code> |

| |
|---|
| <p><code>\ukazupravu [...]</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* zlom vse boxes glyph fontkern hbox vbox vtop kern glue penalty strut whatsit simple simplehbox simplevbox simplevtop user math kurziva origin reset</p> |
| <p><code>\ukazvytisk [...¹,...] [...²,...] [...³,...] [...⁴,...]</code> <small>OPT OPT OPT OPT</small></p> <p>1 inherits: \nastavvelikostpapiru</p> <p>2 inherits: \nastavvelikostpapiru</p> <p>3 inherits: \nastavvzhled</p> |
| <p><code>\ukazvzhled [...[*],...]</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* pt bp cm mm dd cc pc nd nc sp in</p> |
| <p><code>\ukazzakladnifont [...[*],...]</code></p> <p>* inherits: \nastavzakladnifont</p> |
| <p><code>\umistikombinovanyseznam [...¹,...] [...²,...³,...]</code> <small>OPT OPT</small></p> <p>1 LISTE</p> <p>2 inherits: \nastavseznam</p> |
| <p><code>\umistiCOMBINEDLIST [...[*],...²,...]</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: \nastavseznam</p> <p>instances:</p> |
| <p><code>\umistilokalnipoznamkypodcarou [...[*],...²,...]</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: \setupnote</p> |
| <p><code>\umistinadsebe {...¹} {...²}</code></p> <p>1 CONTENT</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\umistinamrizku [...¹,...] {...²}</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 normalni standardni ano striktni tolerantni vrsek spodek obe široky prizpusobive prvnι posledni vysoko jedna nizko zadny radek strut box min max nastred NAME</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\umistinamrizku [...¹,...] {...²}</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 inherits: \definegridsnapping</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\umistipodrovnici [...[*],...]</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* + - REFERENCE</p> |
| <p><code>\umistipoznamkypodcarou [...[*],...²,...]</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: \setupnote</p> |
| <p><code>\umistirejstrik [...¹,...] [...²,...³,...]</code> <small>OPT OPT</small></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \nastavrejstrik</p> |

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{umistiREGISTER} [\dots, \dots, \overset{\text{OPT}}{=}\dots, \dots]$ \ast inherits: \nastavrejstrik instances: |
| $\backslash\text{umistirovnici} [\dots, \dots, \overset{\text{OPT}}{=}\dots]$ \ast + - REFERENCE |
| $\backslash\text{umistiseznam} [\dots, \overset{1}{\dots}] [\dots, \dots, \overset{2}{=}\dots, \dots]$ $\overset{\text{OPT}}{\text{OPT}}$ 1 LISTE 2 inherits: \nastavseznam |
| $\backslash\text{umistivedlesebe} \{\overset{1}{\dots}\} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{umistizalozky} [\dots, \overset{1}{\dots}] [\dots, \overset{2}{\dots}] [\dots, \dots, \overset{3}{=}\dots, \dots]$ $\overset{\text{OPT}}{\text{OPT}} \quad \overset{\text{OPT}}{\text{OPT}} \quad \overset{\text{OPT}}{\text{OPT}}$ 1 ABSCHNITT LISTE 2 ABSCHNITT LISTE 3 inherits: \setupbookmark |
| $\backslash\text{undefinevalue} \{\overset{\ast}{\dots}\}$ \ast NAME |
| $\backslash\text{undepthed} \{\overset{\ast}{\dots}\}$ \ast CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{underbartext} \{\overset{1}{\dots}\} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{underbrace} \{\overset{\ast}{\dots}\}$ \ast TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{underbracetext} \{\overset{1}{\dots}\} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{underbracket} \{\overset{\ast}{\dots}\}$ \ast TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{underbrackettext} \{\overset{1}{\dots}\} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{underdash} \{\overset{\ast}{\dots}\}$ \ast CONTENT |

| |
|--|
| $\underdashes \{...\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\underdot \{...\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\underdots \{...\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\underleftarrow \{...\}$ * TEXT |
| $\underleftharpoonowdown \{...\}$ * TEXT |
| $\underleftharpoonowup \{...\}$ * TEXT |
| $\underleftrightharpoonow \{...\}$ * TEXT |
| $\underparent \{...\}$ * TEXT |
| $\underparenttext \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\underrandom \{...\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\underrandoms \{...\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\underrightharpoonow \{...\}$ * TEXT |
| $\underrightharpoonowdown \{...\}$ * TEXT |
| $\underrightharpoonowup \{...\}$ * TEXT |
| $\underset \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{understrike}\{\dots\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{understrikes}\{\dots\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{undertwoheadleftarrow}\{\dots\}$ * TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{undertwoheadrightarrow}\{\dots\}$ * TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{undoassign}[\dots][\dots^2]$ 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE |
| $\backslash\text{unframed}[\dots,\dots^1,\dots]\{\dots\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 inherits: $\backslash\text{nastavoramovani}$ 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{unhhbox}\dots^1\backslash\text{with}\{\dots\}$ 1 CSNAME NUMBER 2 BEFEHL |
| $\backslash\text{unihex}\{\dots\}$ * NUMMER |
| $\backslash\text{uniqueMPgraphic}\{\dots\}\{\dots,\dots^2,\dots\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 KEY = VALUE |
| $\backslash\text{uniqueMPpagegraphic}\{\dots\}\{\dots,\dots^2,\dots\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 KEY = VALUE |
| $\backslash\text{unprotect}\dots\backslash\text{protect}$ |
| $\backslash\text{unprotected}\dots^*\backslash\text{par}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{unregisterhyphenationpattern}[\dots^1][\dots^2]$ <small>OPT</small> 1 SPRACHE 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{unspaceafter}\dots^1\{\dots^2\}$ 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT |

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{unspaceargument}$ $\text{...} \text{ }^1 \backslash\text{to} \text{ }^2 \backslash\text{...}$ 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{unspaced} \{...\}$ * TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{unspacestring}$ $\text{...} \text{ }^1 \backslash\text{to} \text{ }^2 \backslash\text{...}$ 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{untexargument} \{...\} \text{ }^1 \backslash\text{to} \text{ }^2 \backslash\text{...}$ 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{untexcommand} \{...\} \text{ }^1 \backslash\text{to} \text{ }^2 \backslash\text{...}$ 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{uppercased} \{...\}$ * TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{uppercasestring}$ $\text{...} \text{ }^1 \backslash\text{to} \text{ }^2 \backslash\text{...}$ 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{upperlefthdoubleninequote}$ |
| $\backslash\text{upperlefthdoublesixquote}$ |
| $\backslash\text{upperleftsingleninequote}$ |
| $\backslash\text{upperleftsinglesixquote}$ |
| $\backslash\text{upperrighthdoubleninequote}$ |
| $\backslash\text{upperrighthdoublesixquote}$ |
| $\backslash\text{upperrightsingleninequote}$ |
| $\backslash\text{upperrightsinglesixquote}$ |
| $\backslash\text{urcicarakteristikurejstriku} [\text{...}] [\text{...},\text{...}^2\text{...},\text{...}]$ 1 NAME 2 language = implicitni DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-sc9 SPRACHE metoda = implicitni pred po prvni posledni ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc numberorder = cisl compress = ano ne vse kriterium = lokalne text aktualni predchozi vse ABSCHNITT |

```
\url [...]
```

* NAME

`\usealignparameter \dots`

* CSNAME

```
\useblankparameter \.*
```

* CSNAME

`\usebodyfont [...,*,...]`

```
* inherits: \nastavzakladnifont
```

`\usebodyfontparameter \.*...`

* CSNAME

```
\usebtxdataset [...] [^.] [..., ..^=.., ..]
```

1 NAME

2 FILE

```
3 specification = NAME
```

```
\usebtxdefinitions [..]
```

* FILE

```
\usecolors [...]
```

* FILE

\usecomponent [.*.]

* FILE

`\usedummycolorparameter {..}`

* KEY

```
\usedummysstyleandcolor {...} {...}
```

1 KEY

2 KEY

`\usedummysstyleparameter {.*.}`

* KEY

```
\useenvironment [...]
```

* FILE

```
\useexternalrendering [...] [...] [...] [...]
```

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 FILE

4 auto embed

| |
|---|
| <pre>\usefigurebase [...]</pre> <pre>* reset FILE</pre> |
| <pre>\usefile [...]¹ [...]² [...]³</pre> <p style="text-align: right; margin-right: 100px;"><small>OPT</small></p> <pre>1 NAME</pre> <pre>2 FILE</pre> <pre>3 TEXT</pre> |
| <pre>\usegridparameter *..</pre> <pre>* CSNAME</pre> |
| <pre>\useindentingparameter *..</pre> <pre>* CSNAME</pre> |
| <pre>\useindentnextparameter *..</pre> <pre>* CSNAME</pre> |
| <pre>\useinterlinespaceparameter *..</pre> <pre>* CSNAME</pre> |
| <pre>\uselanguageparameter *..</pre> <pre>* CSNAME</pre> |
| <pre>\uselua module [...]</pre> <pre>* FILE</pre> |
| <pre>\useMPenvironmentbuffer [...]</pre> <pre>* NAME</pre> |
| <pre>\useMPgraphic {...}¹ {...,²...,...}</pre> <p style="text-align: right; margin-right: 100px;"><small>OPT</small></p> <pre>1 NAME</pre> <pre>2 KEY = VALUE</pre> |
| <pre>\useMPlibrary [...]</pre> <pre>* FILE</pre> |
| <pre>\useMPrun {...}¹ {...}²</pre> <pre>1 NAME</pre> <pre>2 NUMMER</pre> |
| <pre>\useMPvariables [...]¹ [...,²...,...]</pre> <pre>1 NAME</pre> <pre>2 KEY</pre> |
| <pre>\usemathstyleparameter *..</pre> <pre>* CSNAME</pre> |

* FILE

* CSNAME

* FILE

* CSNAME

* CSNAME

2 NAME

* PATH

3 KEY = VALUE

3 size jmeno

```
*  reset FILE
```

2 FILE

* NUMMER

* TEXT

| |
|--|
| \utfupper {...} * TEXT |
| \utilityregisterlength |
| \uzijadresar [...*,...] * PATH |
| \uzijbloky [... ¹ ,...] [... ² ,...] [... ³ ,... ³ ,...] <div> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> </div> 1 NAME 2 + - 3 kriterium = text ABSCHNITT |
| \uzijexternidokument [... ¹] [... ²] [... ³] <div> <div>OPT</div> </div> 1 NAME 2 FILE 3 TEXT |
| \uzijexterniobraz [... ¹] [... ²] [... ³] [... ⁴ ,... ⁴ ,...] <div> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> </div> 1 NAME 2 FILE 3 NAME 4 inherits: \setuexternalfigure |
| \uzijexternizvuk [... ¹] [... ²] |
| \uzijJSscripts [... ¹] [... ² ,...] <div> <div>OPT</div> </div> 1 FILE 2 NAME |
| \uzijmodul [... ¹] [... ² ,...] [... ³ ,... ³ ,...] <div> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> </div> 1 m p s x t 2 FILE 3 KEY = VALUE |
| \uzijsymbol [...*] * FILE |
| \uzijURL [... ¹] [... ²] [... ³] [... ⁴] <div> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> </div> 1 NAME 2 URL 3 FILE 4 TEXT |

| |
|--|
| <p><code>\uzijurl [...]¹ [...]² [...]³ [...]⁴</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 URL</p> <p>3 FILE</p> <p>4 TEXT</p> <p>OPT OPT</p> |
| <p><code>\VerboseNumber {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p> |
| <p><code>\VSEDNIDEN {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p> |
| <p><code>\vboxreference [...]¹, [...]² {...}</code></p> <p>1 REFERENCE</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\vec {...}</code></p> <p>* CHARACTER</p> |
| <p><code>\velke ...</code></p> <p>* CHARACTER</p> |
| <p><code>\verbatim {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\verbatimstring {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\verbosenummer {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p> |
| <p><code>\verticalgrowingbar [...][*]..., ...]</code></p> <p>* inherits: \setuppositionbar</p> |
| <p><code>\verticalpositionbar [...][*]..., ...]</code></p> <p>* inherits: \setuppositionbar</p> |
| <p><code>\veryraggedcenter</code></p> |
| <p><code>\veryraggedleft</code></p> |
| <p><code>\veryraggedright</code></p> |
| <p><code>\verze [...][*]</code></p> <p>* koncept soubor docasne finalni NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\vglue ...[*]</code></p> <p>* DIMENSION</p> |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{viewerlayer}$ [¹ ...] { ² ...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{vl}$ [[*] ...] <small>OPT</small> * NUMMER |
| $\backslash\text{vlasovalinka}$ |
| $\backslash\text{vlevo}$... * CHARACTER |
| $\backslash\text{vphantom}$ { [*] ...} * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{vpos}$ { ¹ ...} { ² ...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{vpravo}$... * CHARACTER |
| $\backslash\text{vradku}$ { ¹ ...} [² ...] <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 REFERENCE |
| $\backslash\text{vsedniden}$ { [*] ...} * NUMMER |
| $\backslash\text{vsmash}$ { [*] ...} * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{vsmashbox}$... * CSNAME NUMMER |
| $\backslash\text{vsmashed}$ { [*] ...} * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{vspace}$ [¹ ...] [² ...] <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| $\backslash\text{vspacing}$ [... [*] ...] <small>OPT</small> * nastaveni stejnastranka max sila enable zablockovat zadnabila zpet prekryv vzdy weak strong implicitni pred mezi po fixne prizpusobive zadny male stredni velke radek pulradku quarterline rovnice bily vyska podlehloubky standardni NUMMER*male NUMMER*stredni NUMMER*velke NUMMER*radek NUMMER*pulradku NUMMER*quarterline NUMMER*rovnice NUMMER*bily NUMMER*vyska NUMMER*podlehloubky category:NUMMER order:NUMMER penalty:NUMMER DIMENSION NAME |

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{vyberbloky} [\dots,\overset{1}{\dots}] [\dots,\overset{2}{\dots}] [\dots,\overset{3}{\dots},\dots]$ <small>OPT OPT OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 + - 3 kriterium = text ABSCHNITT |
| $\backslash\text{VYCET} [\dots,\overset{1}{\dots}] \{\dots,\overset{2}{\dots}\} \overset{3}{\dots} \backslash\text{par}$ <small>OPT OPT</small> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT 3 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{vyplnenytext} [\dots,\overset{1}{\dots},\dots] \{\dots,\overset{2}{\dots}\} \{\dots,\overset{3}{\dots}\}$ <small>OPT OPT OPT</small> 1 inherits: \nastavvyplnovelinky 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{vyplnovelinky} [\dots,\overset{1}{\dots},\dots] \{\dots,\overset{2}{\dots}\} \{\dots,\overset{3}{\dots}\}$ <small>OPT OPT OPT</small> 1 inherits: \nastavvyplnovelinky 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{vyplnovyradek} [\dots,\overset{*}{\dots},\dots]$ * inherits: \nastavvyplnoveradky |
| $\backslash\text{vysoky} \{\dots,\overset{*}{\dots}\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{HIGH} \{\dots,\overset{*}{\dots}\}$ * CONTENT instances: |
| $\backslash\text{WidthSpanningText} \{\dots,\overset{1}{\dots}\} \{\dots,\overset{2}{\dots}\} \{\dots,\overset{3}{\dots}\}$ 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 FONT |
| $\backslash\text{wdofstring} \{\dots,\overset{*}{\dots}\}$ * TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{widthhofstring} \{\dots,\overset{*}{\dots}\}$ * TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{widthspanningtext} \{\dots,\overset{1}{\dots}\} \{\dots,\overset{2}{\dots}\} \{\dots,\overset{3}{\dots}\}$ 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 FONT |

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\mathrm{withoutpt}\{\dots\}$ * DIMENSION |
| $\backslash\mathrm{words}\{\dots\}$ * TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{wordtonumber}\{\overset{1}{\dots}\}\{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ 1 jedna dve tri ctyri pet 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{writedatatolist}\left[\overset{1}{\dots}\right]\left[\dots,\dots,\overset{2}{\dots},\dots\right]\left[\dots,\dots,\overset{3}{\dots},\dots\right]$ <small>OPT</small> 1 LISTE 2 inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{nastavseznam}$ 3 KEY = VALUE |
| $\backslash\mathrm{writestatus}\{\overset{1}{\dots}\}\{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{XETEX}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{XeTeX}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{xdefconvertedargument}\backslash\overset{1}{\dots}\{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{xequal}\{\overset{1}{\dots}\}\{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ <small>OPT OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{xfrac}\{\overset{1}{\dots}\}\{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{xhookleftarrow}\{\overset{1}{\dots}\}\{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ <small>OPT OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{xhookrightarrow}\{\overset{1}{\dots}\}\{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ <small>OPT OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{xLeftarrow}\{\overset{1}{\dots}\}\{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ <small>OPT OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |

`\xLeftrightarrow {...} {...}`
 _{OPT} _{OPT}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\xleftarrow {...} {...}`
 _{OPT} _{OPT}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\xleftharpoondown {...} {...}`
 _{OPT} _{OPT}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\xleftharpoonup {...} {...}`
 _{OPT} _{OPT}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\xleftrightharrow {...} {...}`
 _{OPT} _{OPT}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\xleftrightharpoons {...} {...}`
 _{OPT} _{OPT}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\xmapsto {...} {...}`
 _{OPT} _{OPT}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\xmladdindex {...}`

* NODE

`\xmllafterdocumentsetup {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 SETUP

3 SETUP

`\xmllaftersetup {...} {...}`

1 SETUP

2 SETUP

`\xmlall {...} {...}`

1 NODE

2 LPATH

`\xmlappenddocumentsetup {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 SETUP

\xmlappendsetup {...}

* SETUP

\xmlapplyselectors {...}

* NODE

\xmlatt {...} {...}

1 NODE

2 NAME

\xmlattdef {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE

2 NAME

3 TEXT

\xmlattribute {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE

2 LPATH

3 NAME

\xmlattributedef {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE

2 LPATH

3 NAME

4 TEXT

\xmlbadinclusions {...}

* NODE

\xmlbeforedocumentsetup {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 SETUP

3 SETUP

\xmlbeforesetup {...} {...}

1 SETUP

2 SETUP

\xmlcommand {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE

2 LPATH

3 XMLSETUP

\xmlconcat {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE

2 LPATH

3 TEXT

`\xmlconcatrange {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 TEXT
- 4 FIRST
- 5 LAST

`\xmlcontext {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH

`\xmlcount {...}`

- * NODE

`\xmldefaulttotext {...}`

- * NODE

`\xmldirectives {...}`

- * NODE

`\xmldirectivesafter {...}`

- * NODE

`\xmldirectivesbefore {...}`

- * NODE

`\xmldisplayverbatim {...}`

- * NODE

`\xmldoif {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 TRUE

`\xmldoifelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\xmldoifelseempty {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\xmldoifselfempty {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\xmldoifsettext {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\xmldoifelsevalue {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 CATEGORY
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\xmldoifnot {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 TRUE

`\xmldoifnotselfempty {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 TRUE

`\xmldoifnottext {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 TRUE

`\xmldoifselfempty {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 TRUE

`\xmldoiftext {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 TRUE

`\xmlelement {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 NUMMER

`\xmlfilter {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH

| |
|---|
| <pre> \xmlfirst {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH </pre> |
| <pre> \xmlflush {...} * NODE </pre> |
| <pre> \xmlflushcontext {...} * NODE </pre> |
| <pre> \xmlflushdocumentsetups {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 SETUP </pre> |
| <pre> \xmlflushlinewise {...} * NODE </pre> |
| <pre> \xmlflushpure {...} * NODE </pre> |
| <pre> \xmlflushspacewise {...} * NODE </pre> |
| <pre> \xmlflushtext {...} * NODE </pre> |
| <pre> \xmlchainatt {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \xmlchainattdef {...} {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 NAME 3 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \xmlchecknamespace {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \xmlinclude {...} {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \xmlinclusion {...} * NODE </pre> |

| |
|---|
| \xmlinclusions {...} * NODE |
| \xmlinfo {...} * NODE |
| \xmlinjector {...} * NAME |
| \xmlinlineverbatim {...} * NODE |
| \xmlinstalldirective {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 CSNAME |
| \xmllast {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH |
| \xmllastatt |
| \xmllastmatch |
| \xmlloadbuffer {...} {...} {...} 1 BUFFER 2 NAME 3 XMLSETUP |
| \xmlloaddata {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 XMLSETUP |
| \xmlloaddirectives {...} * FILE |
| \xmlloadfile {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 FILE 3 XMLSETUP |
| \xmlloadonly {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 FILE 3 XMLSETUP |

| |
|---|
| <code>\xmlmain {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\xmlmapvalue {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 CATEGORY 2 NAME 3 TEXT |
| <code>\xmlname {...}</code> * NODE |
| <code>\xmlnamespace {...}</code> * NODE |
| <code>\xmlnonspace {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 LPATH |
| <code>\xmlpath {...}</code> * NODE |
| <code>\xmlpos {...}</code> * NODE |
| <code>\xmlposition {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 NUMMER |
| <code>\xmlprependdocumentsetup {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 SETUP |
| <code>\xmlprependsetup {...}</code> * SETUP |
| <code>\xmlprettyprint {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 NAME |
| <code>\xmlprocessbuffer {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 BUFFER 2 NAME 3 XMLSETUP |

\xmlprocessdata {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 XMLSETUP

\xmlprocessfile {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 FILE
- 3 XMLSETUP

\xmlpure {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH

\xmlraw {...}

- * NODE

\xmlrefatt {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 NAME

\xmlregisterddocumentsetups {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 SETUP

\xmlregisteredsetups

\xmlregisterns {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 URL

\xmlremapname {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 NAME
- 4 NAME

\xmlremapnamespace {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 NAME
- 3 NAME

\xmlremoveddocumentsetup {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 SETUP

| |
|--|
| \xmlremovesetup {...} * SETUP |
| \xmlresetdocumentsetups {...} * NAME |
| \xmlresetinjectors |
| \xmlresetsetups {...} * NAME |
| \xmlsave {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 FILE |
| \xmlsetentity {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT |
| \xmlsetfunction {...} {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 LUAFUNCTION |
| \xmlsetinjectors [...,*,...] * NAME |
| \xmlsetsetup {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 LPATH 3 SETUP |
| \xmlsetup {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 SETUP |
| \xmlshow {...} * NODE |
| \xmlsnippet {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 NUMMER |
| \xmlstrip {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH |

\xmlstripnolines {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH

\xmlstripped {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH

\xmlstrippednolines {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH

\xmltag {...}

- * NODE

\xmlexportentity {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT

\xmltext {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH

\xmltobuffer {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 BUFFER

\xmltobufferverbose {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 BUFFER

\xmltofile {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 FILE

\xmlvalue {...} {...} {...}

- 1 CATEGORY
- 2 NAME
- 3 TEXT

\xmlverbatim {...}

- * NODE

$$\xrightarrow[\text{OPT}]{\text{...}} \xrightarrow[\text{OPT}]{\text{...}}$$

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

$$\backslash\mathrm{xrel}\quad \underbrace{\{...\}^1}_{\mathrm{OPT}}\quad \underbrace{\{...\}^2}_{\mathrm{OPT}}$$

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

$$\xrightarrow[\text{OPT}]{\text{...}} \xrightarrow[\text{OPT}]{\text{...}}$$

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

$$\xrightarrow[\text{OPT}]{1} \xrightarrow[\text{OPT}]{2}$$

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

$$\xrightarrow[\text{OPT}]{1} \xrightarrow[\text{OPT}]{2}$$

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

$$\xrightarrow[\text{OPT}]{\text{...}} \xrightarrow[\text{OPT}]{\text{...}}$$

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

$$\xrightarrow[\text{OPT}]{\text{...}} \xrightarrow[\text{OPT}]{\text{...}}$$

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

$$\backslash \text{xsplitstring} \backslash ^{.1} \dots \{.^{.2}.\}$$

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

$$\backslash\mathrm{xtriplerel} \quad \underbrace{\{...\}}_{\mathrm{OPT}} \quad \underbrace{\{...\}}_{\mathrm{OPT}}$$

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

$$\xrightarrow[\text{OPT}]{\dots} \xrightarrow[\text{OPT}]{\dots}$$

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

$$\xrightarrow[\text{OPT}]{\text{OPT}} \{...\} \{...\}$$

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

$$\xxfrac{...}{...}$$

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

| |
|---|
| \xypos {...} * NAME |
| \Znak {...} * NUMMER |
| \Znaky {...} * NUMMER |
| \zadnamezera |
| \zadnehorniadolniradky |
| \zadnezahlaviaupati |
| \zachovejbloky [...; ¹ ...] [...; ² ...] <div style="text-align: center; margin-left: 150px;">OPT</div> 1 NAME 2 + - |
| \zalozka [...] ¹ {...} ² <div style="text-align: center; margin-left: 100px;">OPT</div> 1 ABSCHNITT LISTE 2 TEXT |
| \zapidoseznam [...] ¹ [...; ² ...] ³ {...} ⁴ {...} <div style="text-align: center; margin-left: 150px;">OPT</div> 1 LISTE 2 inherits: \nastavseznam 3 NUMMER 4 TEXT |
| \zapismeziseznam [...] ¹ [...; ² ...] ³ {...} <div style="text-align: center; margin-left: 150px;">OPT</div> 1 LISTE 2 inherits: \nastavseznam 3 BEFEHL |
| \zaramovani [...; ¹ ...] ² {...} <div style="text-align: center; margin-left: 100px;">OPT</div> 1 inherits: \nastavoramovani 2 CONTENT |
| \zarovnanonastred {...} |
| \zarovnanovlevo {...} |
| \zarovnanovpravo {...} |

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{zasobnikpoli}$ [¹ ...] [² ...,...] [³ ...,... _{OPT} ...] |
| 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupfieldcategory |
| $\backslash\text{ziskejbuffer}$ [[*] ...] |
| * BUFFER |
| $\backslash\text{ziskatBUFFER}$ |
| $\backslash\text{ziskejznaceni}$ [¹ ...] [² ...] [³ ...] |
| 1 BESCHRIFTUNG 2 stranka NAME 3 prvni posledni aktualni predchozi dalsi vrsek spodek implicitni obe vse first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck |
| $\backslash\text{FRACTION}$ { ¹ ...} { ² ...} |
| 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT instances: xfrac xxfrac frac sfrac dfrac binom dbinom tbinom |
| $\backslash\text{znaceni}$ (..., ¹ ...) (..., ² ...) [... ³] |
| 1 POSITION 2 POSITION 3 REFERENCE |
| $\backslash\text{znak}$ { [*] ...} |
| * NUMMER |
| $\backslash\text{znaky}$ { [*] ...} |
| * NUMMER |
| $\backslash\text{zpracujbloky}$ [..., ¹ ...] [..., ² ...] [..., ³ ...,... _{OPT} ...] |
| 1 NAME 2 + - 3 kriterium = text ABSCHNITT |
| $\backslash\text{zrcadlit}$ { [*] ...} |
| * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{zref}$ [[*] ...] |
| * REFERENCE |
| $\backslash\text{zvysit}$ \ [*] ... |
| * CSNAME |

```
\zvysit cd:parentheses-1
```

```
* CSNAME NUMMER
```




PRAGMA ADE
Ridderstraat 27
8061GH Hasselt NL
www.pragma-ade.com